PHYSICIAN'S MEDICAL COMPEND AND PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULÆ

ED. H. HANGE

BOSTON
MEDICAL LIBRARY
8 THE FENWAY

PHYSICIANS'

MEDICAL COMPEND

AND

PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULÆ,

COMPILED BY

EDWARD H. HANCE.

PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY

HANCE BROTHERS & WHITE.

1877.

22.K.217

Entered, according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1868, by

EDWARD H. HANCE,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States, in and for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

BOSTON MEDICAL
APR 16 1926
LIBRARY

PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION.

THIS WORK is designed to present in a compact form, and convenient for ready reference, information valuable to the Pharmaceutist and Physician.

It was in answer to a very general desire expressed by the correspondents of our house that the first division of the book (*Pharmaceutical Formulæ*) was prepared, which is designed more especially for the use of Apothecaries, and Physicians who dispense medicines.

These formulæ for the preparation of *Tinctures, Wines, Syrups, Infusions, Ointments, Plasters, etc.*, give to the resulting combinations the strength directed by the "U. S. Pharmacopœia," when the preparations employed are of the manufacture of HANCE BROTHERS & WHITE.

The department entitled *Materia Medica*, is compiled from the "U. S. Dispensatory" and other standard works, embracing, it is believed, all the "recent remedies;" and it is hoped will prove useful in suggesting to the medical practitioner remedies, or their properties and applications, which might otherwise be overlooked or forgotten.

The doses appended, generally range lower than those given in the "U. S. Dispensatory," conforming more nearly to such as are administered in daily practice.

In the *Classification of Remedies*, special care has been taken to make the list complete, with reference to the page of that section of the book in which the various preparations of the remedy indicated, and the doses of each, are given.

The pages assigned to *Poisons, their Treatment and Antidotes*, are designed to present a condensed table of symptoms and the remedies indicated in cases of accidental or intentional poisoning, asphyxia, etc., and will be found, it is hoped, of practical value in such emergencies.

In each department care has been necessary to avoid details which would render the work cumbersome, and to give in the least space possible the largest amount of information.

In conclusion, the compiler gratefully acknowledges the valuable assistance given by medical friends of whom suggestions were solicited, and especially by one, to whose interest in the work the book is largely indebted for whatever value it may possess.

PHILADELPHIA, SEPTEMBER, 1868.

PREFACE TO THIRD EDITION.

A third edition of the "Compend" having been made necessary by the exhaustion of the second, it has been carefully revised. Various new remedies introduced since its publication, including those of the new U. S. Pharmacopœia, have been added. It is again presented with the expectation that it will prove still more useful to the physician and druggist as a convenient and reliable reference.

PHILADELPHIA, June, 1873

BOSTON MEDICAL
APR 10 1926
LIBRARY

PREPARATIONS AND FORMULAS.

ABSINTHIUM.

The tops and leaves of *Artemisia Absinthium*, U. S.

Wormwood.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Absinthium.....Dose, one-half to one drachm.

TINCTURE ABSINTHIUM.

Fluid Extract Absinthium, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION ABSINTHIUM.

Fluid Extract Absinthium, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

ACHILLEA.

The herb and flowers of *Achillea Millefolium*, U. S.

Yarrow, Milfoil.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Achillea...Dose, thirty drops to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION ACHILLEA.

Fluid Extract Achillea, one fluid ounce.
Hot Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated if necessary.

ACONITI FOLIUM.
ACONITI RADIX.

The leaves and root of *Aconitum Napellus*, U. S.

Aconite, Monkshood, Wolfsbane.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aconite Leaves.....Dose, two to six drops.
Solid " " " U. S., Dose, one-quarter to one grain.
Fluid " " Root.....Dose, one to four drops.

TINCTURE ACONITE LEAVES, U. S.

Fluid Extract Aconite Leaves, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, ten to thirty drops.

TINCTURE ACONITE ROOT, U. S.

Fluid Extract Aconite Root, six fluid ounces.
Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, five to ten drops.

ALNUS.

The bark of *Alnus Rubra.*

Tag Alder, Smooth Alder, Common Alder.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Alnus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Alnuin..... " two to ten grains.

TINCTURE ALNUS.

Fluid Extract Alnus, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce.

INFUSION ALNUS.

Fluid Extract Alnus, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

ALETRIS.

The root of *Aletris Farinosa,* U. S.

Star Grass, Blazing Star, Unicorn Root, Mealy Starwort Colic Root, Ague Root, Crow Corn.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aletris.....Dose, ten to thirty drops.
Aletrine..... " half to two grains.

TINCTURE ALETRIS.

Fluid Extract Aletris, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION ALETRIS.

Fluid Extract Aletris, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP ALETRIS.

Fluid Extract Aletris, one fluid ounce.
Simple Syrup, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

ALLIUM.

The bulb of *Allium Sativum*, U. S.

Garlic.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Allium Alc:...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
" " " Acet... " " " " "

SYRUP ALLIUM.

Fluid Extract Allium Acet: three fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, thirteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

ALTHÆA.

The root of *Althæa Officinalis*, U. S.

Marshmallow.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Althæa.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION ALTHÆA.

Fluid Extract Althæa, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

ANGELICA.

The root of *Angelica Archangelica*, U. S.

Garden Angelica.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Angelica.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE ANGELICÆ.

Fluid Extract Angelicæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION ANGELICÆ.

Fluid Extract Angelicæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

ANGUSTURA.

The bark of *Galipea Officinalis*, U. S.

Cusparia.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Angustura...Dose, ten drops to half fluid drachm.

TINCTURE ANGUSTURÆ.

Fluid Extract Angusturæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION ANGUSTURÆ.

Fluid Extract Angusturæ, one-half fluid drachm.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces, repeated every two or three hours.

ANTHEMIS.

The flowers of *Anthemis nobilis*, U. S.

Chamomile, Roman Chamomile.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Anthemidis.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.
Fluid Extract Anthemidis.....Dose, one-half to one drachm.
Oleum Anthemidis.....Dose, five to fifteen drops.

INFUSION ANTHEMIDIS.

Fluid Extract Anthemidis, half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

APOCYNUM ANDROSÆMIFOLIUM.

The root of *Apocynum Androsæmifolium*, U. S.

Dogs-bane, Bitter root, Milkweed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm:.....Dose, as *Emetic*, one-half to two fluid drachms in cup of warm water.
Dose, as *Tonic* and *Diaphoretic*, ten to twenty-five drops.
Apocynin.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

TINCTURE APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM:

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM:

Fluid Extract Apocynum Androsæm: half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.

The root of *Apocynum Cannabinum*, U. S.

Indian Hemp.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Apocynum Cannabinum.Dose, one to five grains.
Fluid Extract Apoc: Cannab:.... " *Tonic*, five to fifteen drops.
Emetic, twenty to sixty drops.

TINCTURE APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.

Fluid Extract Apocynum Cannabinum, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION APOCYNUM CANNABINUM.

Fluid Extract Apocynum Cannabinum, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

ARALIA HISPIDA.

The bark of the root of *Aralia Hispida.*

Dwarf Elder, Wild Elder.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aralia Hispida.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION ARALIA HISPIDA.

Fluid Extract Aralia Hispida, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

ARALIA RACEMOSA.

The root of *Aralia Racemosa.*

Spikenard, Life of Man, Petty Morrel.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Aralia Racemosa...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION ARALIA RACEMOSA.

Fluid Extract Aralia Racemosa, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

ARNICA.

The flowers of *Arnica Montana,* U. S.

Leopard's-bane.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Arnica, U. S.....Dose, five to ten grains.
Fluid Extract Arnica.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

TINCTURE ARNICÆ.

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, three fluid ounces.
Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.
Mix: generally used externally

INFUSION ARNICÆ.

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, four to eight fluid drachms.

FOMENTATION ARNICÆ.

Fluid Extract Arnicæ, half fluid ounce.
Boiling Vinegar, five and a half fluid ounces.
Carb: Ammonia, two drachms.
Mix.

EMPLASTRUM ARNICÆ, U. S.

Solid Extract Arnicæ, one troy ounce and a half.
Emplastrum Resinæ, three troy ounces.
Add the extract to the plaster, previously melted by means of a water bath, and mix them.

ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA.

The root of *Asclepias Incarnata.*

White Indian Hemp, Swamp Milkweed, Water Nerve-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Asclepias Incar:.....Dose, two to five grains.
Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar:.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

TINCTURE ASCLEPIAS INCAR:

Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three teaspoonfuls.

INFUSION ASCLEPIAS INCAR:

Fluid Extract Asclepias Incar: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, three to six fluid drachms.

ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.

The root of *Asclepias Tuberosa*, U. S.

Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed, Wind-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Asclepias Tub :...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Asclepin..... " one to five grains.

TINCTURE ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.

Fluid Extract Asclepias Tub: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA.

Fluid Extract Asclepias Tub: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

ASPARAGUS.

The young shoots of *Asparagus Offic:*

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Asparagus.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SYRUP ASPARAGUS.

Fluid Extract Asparagus, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

AURANTII AMARI CORTEX.

The rind of the fruit of *Citrus Vulgaris*, U. S.

Bitter Orange Peel.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Aurantii Cort:...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE AURANTII CORT:

Fluid Extract Aurantii Cort: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP AURANTII CORT:

Fluid Extract Aurantii Cort: one fluid ounce.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

BAPTISIA TINCTORIA.

Bark of the root of *Baptisia Tinctoria.*

Wild Indigo, Horse-fly Weed, Rattle Bush.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Baptisia Tinct:	Dose,	three to twenty drops.
Baptisin	"	one to eight grains.

TINCTURE BAPTISIA TINCT:

Fluid Extract Baptisia Tinct: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

BELLADONNÆ FOLIUM.
BELLADONNÆ RADIX.

The leaves and root of *Atropa Belladonna*, U. S.

Belladonna, Deadly Nightshade.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Belladonnæ Folium	Dose,	one-quarter to one grain
Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Folium	"	five to ten drops.
" " " Radix	"	one to five drops.
Granules Ext: Belladonnæ ¼ gr.	"	one to four.
Atropia	"	one-fiftieth grain.

TINCTURE BELLADONNÆ.

Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Fol: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

INFUSION BELLADONNÆ.

Fluid Extract Belladonnæ Fol: one fluid drachm.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNÆ.

Extract Belladonnæ Fol: one troy ounce.
Emp: Resina, two troy ounces.
Add the Extract to the Plaster, previously melted by means of a water bath, and mix intimately.

BENZOIN ODORIFERUM.

The bark of *Benzoin Odoriferum.*

Spice-wood, Spice-bush, Fever-bush.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Benzoin Odor:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION BENZOIN ODORIFERUM.

Fluid Extract Benzoin Odor: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

BERBERIS.

The bark of the root of *Berberis vulgaris,* U. S.

Barberry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Berberis.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms

TINCTURE BERBERIS.

Fluid Extract Berberis, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION BERBERIS.

Fluid Extract Berberis, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

BRAYERA.

The flowers and unripe fruit of *Brayera anthelmintica*, U. S.

Koosso.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Brayera.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION BRAYERA.

Fluid Extract Brayera, two fluid drachms.
Boiling Water, four fluid ounces.
Mix. The whole may be taken for a dose.

BUCHU.

The leaves of *Barosma crenata* and other species of *Barosma*, U. S.

Buchu.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Buchu.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
" " Buchu et Par: Brav: " one-half to two fluid drachms.
" " " Comp: " one-half to two fluid drachms.
Combination of Buchu, Uva Ursi, Juniper, Cubebs and Sweet Spts. Nitre.
Barosmin.....Dose, one to three grains.

TINCTURE BUCHU.

Fluid Extract Buchu, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

TINCTURE BUCHU ET PAR: BRAV.

Fluid Extract Buchu et Par: Brav: two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE BUCHU COMP:

Fluid Extract Buchu Comp: two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION BUCHU.

Fluid Extract Buchu, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CALAMUS.

The rhizoma of *Acorus Calamus*, U. S.

Sweet Flag.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Calamus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CALAMUS.

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION CALAMUS.

Fluid Extract Calamus, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP CALAMUS.

Fluid Extract Calamus, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

CALUMBA.

The root of *Cocculus palmatus*, U. S.

Columbo, Colomba, Colombo.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Calumbæ.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Fluid Extract Calumbæ..Dose, fifteen drops to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CALUMBÆ.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *three parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION CALUMBÆ.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated as required.

WINE CALUMBÆ.

Fluid Extract Calumbæ, one fluid ounce.
Sherry Wine, ten fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

CANELLA.

The bark of *Canella Alba*, U. S.

Canella.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Canellæ....Dose, fifteen drops to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CANELLÆ.

Fluid Extract Canellæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

WINE CANELLÆ AND RHEI.

(*Vinum Rhei*, U. S.)

Fluid Extract Canellæ, one fluid drachm.
Fluid Extract Rhei, two fluid ounces.
Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

CANNABIS INDICA.

The flowering tops of *Cannabis Sativa*, Br.

Indian Hemp, Gunjah, Hashish, Churrus.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cannabis Ind:.....Dose, one-quarter to two grains.
Fluid Extract Cannab: Ind:..... " five to ten drops.
Granules " " " ¼ gr.. " one to four.

TINCTURE CANNABIS IND:

Fluid Extract Cannab: Ind: two fluid ounces.

Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm, gradually increased.

CAPSICUM.

The fruit of *Capsicum annuum* and other species of *capsicum*, U. S.

Cayenne Pepper, Red Pepper.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Capsici.....Dose, three to ten drops.
Oleoresina " ..... " one minim.

TINCTURE CAPSICI.

Fluid Extract Capsici, half a fluid ounce.

Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CAPSICI.

Fluid Extract Capsici, half a fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, half a fluid ounce.

CARDAMOMUM.

The fruit of *Elettaria Cardamomum*, U. S.

Cardamom.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cardamomi.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.
" " " Comp:..... " fifteen to thirty drops.

TINCTURE CARDAMOMI.

Fluid Extract Cardamomi, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE CARDAMOMI COMP.

Fluid Extract Cardamomi Comp: four fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

CARUM.

The fruit of *Carum Carui,* U. S.

Caraway.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Carui.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

TINCTURE CARUI

Fluid Extract Carui, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CARUI.

Fluid Extract Carui, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CARYOPHYLLUS.

The unexpanded flowers of *Caryophyllus Aromat:* U. S.

Cloves.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Caryophylli.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.

TINCTURE CARYOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caryophylli, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CARYOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caryophylli, two fluid drachms.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CASCARILLA.

The bark of *Croton Eleuteria*, U. S.

Cascarilla.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CASCARILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION CASCARILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Cascarillæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

CATARIA.

The leaves of *Nepeta Cataria*, U. S.

Catnep.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Catariæ.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION CATARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Catariæ, four fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

CAULOPHYLLUM.

Root of *Caulophyllum Thalictroides.*

Blue Cohosh, Papoose Root, Squaw Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Caulophylli.....Dose, one to five grains.
Fluid Extract Caulophylli..... " ten to thirty drops
Caulophyllin..... " one to four grains.

TINCTURE CAULOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION CAULOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, one fluid ounce.
Warm Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP CAULOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Caulophylli, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

CHELIDONIUM MAJUS.

The root and tops of *Chelidonium Majus.*

Garden Celandine, Great Celandine, Tetterwort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chelidonii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CHELIDONII.

Fluid Extract Chelidonii, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

CHELONE GLABRA.

The leaves of *Chelone glabra.*

Balmony, Turtlehead, Snakehead, Turtlebloom.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chelone.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Chelonin..... " two to five grains.

TINCTURE CHELONE.

Fluid Extract Chelone, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

INFUSION CHELONE.

Fluid Extract Chelone, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CHIMAPHILA.

The leaves of *Chimaphila umbellata*, U. S.

Pipsissewa, Prince's Pine, Wintergreen.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm
Chimaphilin..... " two to five grains.

INFUSION CHIMAPHILÆ.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

SYRUP CHIMAPHILÆ.

Fluid Extract Chimaphilæ, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, half fluid ounce.

CHIRETTA.

The herb and root of *Agathotes chirayta*, U. S.

Chiretta, Chirayta.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Chirettæ.....Dose, ten to thirty drops

TINCTURE CHIRETTÆ.

Fluid Extract Chirettæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CHIRETTÆ.

Fluid Extract Chirettæ, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

CIMICIFUGA.

The root of *Cimicifuga racemosa*, U. S.

Black Cohosh, Black Snake Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cimicifugæ.....Dose, four to eight grains.
Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Cimicifugin (*Macrotin*).....Dose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE CIMICIFUGÆ.

Fluid Extract Cimicifugæ, four fluid ounces.
Alcohol, 95°, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP CIMICIFUGÆ.

Fluid Extract Cimicifugæ, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, six fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

CINCHONA FLAV:

The bark of *Cinchona calisaya*, U. S.

Yellow Cinchona, Calisaya Bark, Peruvian Bark.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Flav:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav:..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
" " " " Aromat:.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE CINCHONÆ.

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: three fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *three parts*, Water, *one part*, thirteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

DECOCTION CINCHONÆ FLAV:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

INFUSION CINCHONÆ FLAV:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Flav: one fluid ounce.
Acid: Sulphuric: Aromat: one fluid drachm.
Water, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

CINCHONA PALLIDA.

The bark of *Cinchona condaminea* and *C. micrantha*

Pale Bark, Pale Cinchona

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Pal:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
Fluid Extract " " .....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

CINCHONA RUBRA.

The bark of an undetermined species of *Cinchona*, U.S

Red Bark, Red Cinchona.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cinchonæ Rub:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
Fluid Extract " " .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
" " " Comp:.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE CINCHONÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Comp: four fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *three parts*, Water, *one part*, sixteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

DECOCTION CINCHONÆ RUB:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Rub: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

INFUSION CINCHONÆ RUB:

Fluid Extract Cinchonæ Rub: one fluid ounce.
Acid: Sulph: Aromat: one fluid drachm.
Water, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

CINNAMOMUM.

The bark of *Cinnamomum Zeylan:* and of *C: aromat:*

Cinnamon.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cinnamom:.....Dose, fifteen to thirty drops.

TINCTURE CINNAMOM:

Fluid Extract Cinnamom: one and a half fluid ounces.
Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.
Water, four and a half fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION CINNAMOM:

Fluid Extract Cinnamom: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

COCCUS.

Coccus cacti, U. S.

Cochineal.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coccus.....Dose, one to five drops.

TINCTURE COCCUS.

Fluid Extract Coccus, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, twenty to thirty drops.

COLCHICI RADIX.

The *Cormus* of *Colchicum autumnale,* U. S.

Colchicum Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad:.....Dose, two to ten drops.
Acetic " " " .....Dose, one to three grains
Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, two to five pills.

Ext:	Col: Comp:	1½	grains.
"	Colch: acet:	1	"
"	Hyoscyam:	⅓	"
Calomel,		⅓	"

TINCTURE COLCHICI RAD:

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad: two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

VINUM COLCHICI RAD:

Fluid Extract Colch: Rad: six fluid ounces.
Sherry Wine, ten fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

COLCHICI SEMEN.

The seed of *Colchicum autumnale*, U. S.

Colchicum Seed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem:.....Dose, two to ten drops.

TINCTURE COLCHICI SEM:

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem: two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.

VINUM COLCHICI SEM:

Fluid Extract Colchici Sem: two fluid ounces.
Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

COLLINSONIA.

The root of *Collinsonia Canadensis.*

Stone-root, Horse-weed, Heal-all, Knot-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Collinsonia.....Dose, ten to forty drops.

TINCTURE COLLINSONIA.

Fluid Extract Collinsonia, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUS: COLLINSONIA.

Fluid Extract Collinsonia, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid ounces.

COLOCYNTHIS.

The fruit, deprived of its rind, of *Citrullus colocynthis*

Colocynth, Bitter Apple, Bitter Cucumber.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Colocynth:.....Dose, three to six grains.
" " Comp:..... " five to thirty grains.
Fluid Extract Colocynth:..... " five to ten drops.
Colocynthin..... " one-half to two grains
Pil: Colocynth: Comp: three grains (Ext: Col: Comp: U. S. P.)
Dose, two to five pills.

Pil: Colocynth: et Hydrarg: et Ipecac:..Dose, two to three pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	2	grains.
Pil: Hydrarg:	2	"
Pulv: Ipecac:	1/6	"

Pil: Cathartic Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills

Ext: Col: Comp:	1 1/3	grains.
" Jalapæ,	1	"
Calomel,	1	"
Pulv: Gamboge,	2-9	"

Pil: Antibilious, (Vegetable,).....Dose, two to five pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	2 1/2	grains.
Podophyllin,	1/4	"

Pil: Aperient.....Dose, two to five pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	2	grains.
" Hyoscyami,	1/2	"
" Nuc: Vom:	1/3	"

Pil: Calomel, et Rhei.....Dose, two to five pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	1/2	grain.
" Rhei,	1/2	"
" Hyoscyami,	1/6	"
Calomel,	1/3	"

Pil: Hepatica.....Dose, two to three pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	1	grain.
" Hyoscyami	1	"
Pil: Hydrarg:	3	"

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, two to five pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	1 1/2	grains.
" Colch: Acet:	1	"
" Hyoscyami,	1/3	"
Calomel,	1/3	"

Pil: Anderson's Scots.....Dose, two to five pills.

Pulv: Aloes Soc:	
" Sapon: Hisp.	
" Fruct Colocynth:	
" Gambogia.	
Ol: Anise.	

Pil: Colocynth: et Jalapæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	1⅓	grains.
" Jalapæ,	1	"
Podophyllin,	1-10	"
Leptandrin,	¼	"
Ext: Hyoscyami,	½	"
" Gentianæ,	1	"
Ol: Menth: Pip:		

COMPTONIA ASPLENIFOLIA.

Sweet Fern.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Comptonia Asplen:..Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION COMPTONIA ASPLEN:

Fluid Extract Comp: Asplen: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CONIUM.

The leaves of *Conium maculatum*, U. S.
" seed " " " 1870.

Hemlock.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Conii Fol:.....Dose, half to three grains.
" " Fruct:.....Dose, eighth to half grain
Fluid Extract Conii Fol:.....Dose, two to ten drops.
" " " Fruct:.....Dose, one to five drops.
Pil: Aloes et Ferri.....Dose, two to three pills.

Pulv: Aloes Soc:	½	grain.
" Zingib: Jam:	1	"
Ferri Sulph: Exsic:	1	"
Ext: Conii Fol:	½	"

TINCTURE CONII.

Fluid Extract Conii Fol: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

COPTIS.

The root of *Coptis trifolia*, U. S.

Goldthread, Mouthroot.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coptis.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE COPTIS.

Fluid Extract Coptis, one fluid ounce.
Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION COPTIS.

Fluid Extract Coptis, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Used as a mouth wash.

CORIANDRUM.

The fruit of *Coriandrum sativum*, U. S.

Coriander.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Coriandrum....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CORIANDRUM.

Fluid Extract Coriandrum, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CORNUS FLORIDA.

The bark of *Cornus florida*, U. S.

Dogwood, Boxwood.

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor:...Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Cornin..... " two to five grains.

TINCTURE CORNUS FLOR:

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce

INFUSION CORNUS FLOR:

Fluid Extract Cornus Flor: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces every hour.

CORYDALIS FORMOSA.

The root of *Corydalis formosa.*

Turkey Corn, Turkey Pea, Staggerweed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form:...Dose, ten drops to one-half fluid drachm.
Corydalin.....Dose, one to three grains.

TINCTURE CORYDALIS FORMOSA.

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces,
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CORYDALIS FORMOSA.

Fluid Extract Corydalis Form: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces three times a day

CROCUS.

The stigmas of *Crocus sativus*, U. S.

Saffron.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Crocus.....Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE CROCUS.

Fluid Extract Crocus, one fluid ounce.
Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION CROCUS.

Fluid Extract Crocus, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SYRUP CROCUS.

Fluid Extract Crocus, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

CUBEBA.

The berries of *Piper cubeba*, U. S.

Cubeb.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cubebæ.....Dose, two to twenty grains.

Oleoresina Cubebæ, (Eth: Fld: Ext: Cubebs,)...Dose, five drops to one-half fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Cubebæ Alc:....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Pil: Copaibæ et Ext: Cubebæ.....Dose, one to two pills.

Pil: Copabiæ.....	3 grains.
Oleoresina Cubebæ,	1 "

Pil: Copaibæ Comp:.....Dose, one to two pills.

Pil: Copaibæ,
Resin Guaiac:
Ferri Cit:
Oleoresina Cubebæ.

Pil: Gonorrhœæ.....Dose, two to three pills.

Pulv: Cubebæ.....	2 grains.
Pil: Copaibæ.....	1 "
Ferri Sulph: Ex:	½ "
Terebinth: Ven:	1½ "

TINCTURE CUBEBÆ.

Fluid Extract Cubebæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, 95°, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

CURCUMA.

The rhizoma of *Curcuma longa*, U. S.

Turmeric.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Curcumæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE CURCUMÆ.

Fluid Extract Curcumæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION CURCUMÆ.

Fluid Extract Curcumæ, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

CYPRIPEDIUM.

The root of *Cypripedium pubescens*, U. S.

Lady's Slipper, Moccasin Plant.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Cypripedi. .....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Cypripedin.....Dose, two to four grains.

TINCTURE CYPRIPEDI.

Fluid Extract Cypripedi, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION CYPRIPEDI.

Fluid Extract Cypripedi, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

CYTISUS SCOPARIUS.

The tops of *Cytisus scoparius.*

Broom.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Cytisus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION CYTISUS.

Fluid Extract Cytisus, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce every hour.

DIGITALIS.

The leaves of *Digitalis purpurea,* from plants of the second year's growth.

Fox Glove.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Digitalis.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.
Fluid Extract Digitalis.....Dose, five to ten drops.
Digitalin.....Dose, one-eighth to one-half grain.

TINCTURE DIGITALIS.

Fluid Extract Digitalis, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, ten to twenty drops.

INFUSION DIGITALIS.

Fluid Extract Digitalis, two fluid drachms.
Tincture Cinnamon, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce twice a day.

DIOSCOREA VILLOSA.

The root of *Dioscorea villosa.*

Wild Yam, Colic Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Dioscorea...Dose, twenty drops to one fluid drachm.
Dioscorein.....Dose, two to five grains.

INFUSION DIOSCOREA.

Fluid Extract Dioscorea, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

DRACONTIUM.

The root of *Dracontium fœtidum* or *Symplocarpus fœtidus*

Skunk Cabbage, Meadow Cabbage, Skunk Weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Dracontium...Dose, ten drops to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE DRACONTIUM.

Fluid Extract Dracontium, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION DRACONTIUM.

Fluid Extract Dracontium, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to three fluid drachms.

DULCAMARA.

The stalks of *Solanum dulcamara*, U. S.

Bittersweet, Garden or Black Nightshade.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Dulcamaræ.....Dose, five to ten grains.
Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE DULCAMARÆ.

Fluid Extract Dulcamaræ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

DECOCTION DULCAMARÆ.

Fluid Extract Dulcamaræ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to three fluid ounces.

ELATERIUM.

A substance deposited by the juice of the fruit of *Momordica Elaterium.*

Elaterium.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Elaterium.....Dose, one to two drops.
Granules Elaterium, 1-10 grain.....Dose, one to five granules.

TINCTURE ELATERIUM.

Fluid Extract Elaterium, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, five to ten drops.

EPIGÆA REPENS.

Trailing Arbutus, Ground Laurel, May-Flower.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Epigæa Rep:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachma.

INFUSION EPIGÆA REP:

Fluid Extract Epigæa Rep: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

ERECTHITES HIERACIFOLIA.

Fireweed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Erecthites.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION ERECTHITES.

Fluid Extract Erecthites, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

ERGOTA.

The diseased seed of *Secale cereale*, U. S.

Ergot, Spurred Rye.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Ergotæ.....Dose, ten to twenty minims
" " " Ether: .....Dose, ten to twenty minims.

TINCTURE ERGOTÆ.

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, four fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

WINE ERGOTÆ.

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, two fluid ounces.
Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION ERGOTÆ.

Fluid Extract Ergotæ, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces for a woman in labor.

ERIGERON.

The herb of *Erigeron heterophyllum* and *E. philadelphicum*, U. S.

Fleabane.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Erigeron.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Oil Erigeron.....Dose, two to ten minims.

TINCTURE ERIGERON.

Fluid Extract Erigeron, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION ERIGERON.

Fluid Extract Erigeron, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. The whole may be taken in twenty-four hours.

EUONYMUS.

The bark of *Euonymus atropurpureus*, U. S.

Wahoo, Indian Arrow-wood, Burning Bush, Spindle Tree.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Euonymus.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Euonymin.....Dose, one to four grains.

TINCTURE EUONYMUS.

Fluid Extract Euonymus, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION EUONYMUS.

Fluid Extract Euonymus, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

EUPATORIUM.

The tops and leaves of *Eupatorium perfoliatum*, gathered after flowering has commenced, U. S.

Boneset, Thoroughwort.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Eupatori.....Dose, five to twenty grains.
Fluid Extract Eupatori.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Eupatorin .....Dose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE EUPATORI.

Fluid Extract Eupatori, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION EUPATORI.

Fluid Extract Eupatori, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

EUPATORIUM PURPURIUM.

The tops and leaves of *Eupatorium purpurium.*

Queen of the Meadow, Gravel Root, Trumpet Weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur :..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
***Eupurpurin*.....Dose, one to five grains.**

TINCTURE EUPATORIUM PUR:

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION EUPATORIUM PUR:

Fluid Extract Eupatorium Pur: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

FILIX MAS.

The rhizoma of *Aspidium Filix Mas,* U. S.

Male Fern, High Brake.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Filicis.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Oleoresina Filicis.....Dose, one-half fluid drachm.

INFUSION FILICIS.

Fluid Extract Filicis, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

FŒNICULUM.

The fruit of *Fœniculum Vulgare,* U. S.

Fennel, Sweet Fennel.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Fœniculi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION FŒNICULI.

Fluid Extract Fœniculi, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce.

GALLA.

A morbid excrescence upon *Quercus infectoria*, U. S.

Nutgall, Galls.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Gallæ.....Dose, two to four grains.
Fluid Extract Gallæ.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.
Tannin (Acid: Tannic:).....Dose, two to five grains.
Pil: Opii et Camph: et Tannin.....Dose, one to three pills.

{ Pulv: Opii, ¼ grain.
Camphora, 1 "
Tannin, 2 " }

TINCTURE GALLÆ.

Fluid Extract Gallæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION GALLÆ.

Fluid Extract Gallæ, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Used as an astringent gargle, lotion or injection.

GALIUM APARINE.

The leaves and tops of *Galium Aparine.*

Cleavers, Goose-Grass.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Galium Aparine...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION GALIUM APARINE.

Fluid Extract Galium Apar: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

OINTMENT GALIUM APARINE.

Fluid Extract Galium Apar: two fluid ounces.
Lard, seven ounces.
White Wax, one ounce.

Melt the Lard and Wax together, and add gradually the Fluid Extract, stirring until cold.—Used for Scrofulous Swellings and Scorbutic Eruptions.

GAULTHERIA.

The leaves of *Gaultheria procumbens*, U. S.

Winter-Green, Partridge-Berry, Deer-Berry, Tea-Berry, Mountain-Tea.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Gaultheriæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION GAULTHERIÆ.

Fluid Extract Gaultheriæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

GELSEMIUM.

The root of *Gelsemium sempervirens*, U. S.

Yellow Jasmine, Carolina Jasmine, Yellow Jessamine, Wild Jessamine, Woodbine.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Gelsemium.....Dose, five to thirty drops.
Gelsemin .....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

TINCTURE GELSEMIUM.

Fluid Extract Gelsemium, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

GENTIANA.

The root of *Gentiana lutea*, U. S.

Gentian, Yellow Gentian.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Gentianæ, U. S.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
Fluid Extract Gentianæ, U. S.....Dose, ten to forty minims.
" " " Comp:....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Pil: Gentianæ Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.
(Pil: Aloes Comp:)

Ext: Gentianæ,	2-3	grain.
Aloes Socot:	2-3	"
Pulv: Rhei,	1 1-3	"
Oil Carui.	1-5	"

TINCTURE GENTIANÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION GENTIANÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: one fluid ounce.
Hot Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

WINE GENTIANÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Gentianæ Comp: one fluid ounce.
Sherry Wine, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

GERANIUM.

The rhizoma of *Geranium maculatum*, U. S.

Cranesbill, Dove's Foot, Crow Foot, Spotted Geranium, Alum Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Geranii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Geraniin.....Dose, two to five grains.

TINCTURE GERANII.

Fluid Extract Geranii, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION GERANII.

Fluid Extract Geranii, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.
Also used as an astringent gargle.

GEUM.

The root of *Geum rivale*, U. S.

Water Avens, Avens Root, Purple Avens.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Geum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION GEUM.

Fluid Extract Geum, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

GILLENIA.

The root of *Gillenia trifoliata* and of *Gillenia stipulacea.*

Gillenia, Indian Physic, American Ipecacuanha, Bowman's Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ.....Dose:—As Emetic, twenty to thirty drops in warm water, repeated until it acts.

Dose, as tonic and diaphoretic, five to ten drops.

Gillenin: Dose, Tonic, three to five grs; Emetic, ten to twenty-five grs

---

TINCTURE GILLENIÆ.

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces,
Mix. Dose, as tonic, fifteen to thirty drops.

SYRUP GILLENIÆ.

Fluid Extract Gilleniæ, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, as expectorant, ten to twenty drops.

GLYCYRRHIZA.

The root of *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, U. S.

Liquorice Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Glycyrrhizæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

Fluid Extract Glycyrrhizæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

GOSSYPII RADICIS CORTEX.

The bark of the root of *Gossypium herbaceum*, and other species of *Gossypium*, U. S.

Cotton Root Bark.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Gossypii.....Dose, two to four fluid drachms.
***Gossypiin*..... .....Dose, three to eight grains.**

TINCTURE GOSSYPII.

Fluid Extract Gossypii, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION GOSSYPII.

Fluid Extract Gossypii, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated, if necessary.

GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX.

The bark of the root of *Punica Granatum*, U. S.

Bark of Pomegranate Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Granatii.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION GRANATII.

Fluid Extract Granatii, two fluid ounces.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces every half hour until all is taken.

GUAIACI LIGNUM.

The wood of *Guaiacum officinale*, U. S.

Guaiacum Wood.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Guaiaci.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION GUAIACI.

Fluid Extract Guaiaci, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces, until the whole is taken in twenty-four hours.

HÆMATOXYLON.

The wood of *Hæmatoxylon Campechianum*, U. S.

Logwood.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hæmatoxyli.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.

Fluid Extract Hæmatoxyli...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION HÆMATOXYLI.

Fluid Extract Hæmatoxyli, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA.

The bark and leaves of *Hamamelis Virginica.*

Witch Hazel, Winter-Bloom, Snapping Hazel-Nut, Spotted Alder.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hamamelis Virg:...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Hamamelin.....Dose, one to three grains.

INFUSION HAMAMELIS VIRG:

Fluid Extract Hamamelis Virg: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces three or four times a day.

HEDEOMA.

Herb of *Hedeoma pulegioides,* U. S.

Pennyroyal, Tick-Weed, Squaw Mint.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hedeomæ.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION HEDEOMÆ.

Fluid Extract Hedeomæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, as a diaphoretic, one to two fluid ounces.

DOSE.—As Emmenagogue, four fluid ounces at bed-time; the feet having been previously bathed in warm water.

HELIANTHEMUM.

Herb of *Helianthemum Canadense,* U. S.

Frost-Wort, Frost-Weed, Rock-Rose.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Helianthemum.....Dose, five to twenty drops.
Helianthemin..... " three to six grains.

TINCTURE HELIANTHEMUM.

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION HELIANTHEMUM.

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

SYRUP HELIANTHEMUM.

Fluid Extract Helianth: two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

HELLEBORUS.

The root of *Helleborus niger*, U. S.
Black Hellebore, Christmas Rose.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hellebori Alc:.....Dose, three to ten grains.
Fluid Extract Hellebori.....Dose, ten to twenty drops.
Pil: Hooper's (Female Pills).....Dose, one to five pills.

{ Aloes Soc:
Ferri Sulph: Ex:
Ext: Hellebor:
Pulv: Myrrh:
" Saponis,
" Canellæ,
" Zingib: Jam: }

TINCTURE HELLEBORI.

Fluid Extract Hellebori, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE HELLEBORI COMP:

Tincture Hellebori, one fluid ounce.
" Myrrhæ, four fluid ounces.
" Cantharidis, one-half fluid ounce.
Mix. Dose, as emmenagogue, one-half fluid drachm three times a day.

HELONIAS DIOICA.

The root of *Helonias dioica.*

False Unicorn Root, Drooping Star-wort, Devil's Bit.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Helonias.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.
Helonin.....Dose, two to five grains.

TINCTURE HELONIAS.

Fluid Extract Helonias, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

HEPATICA.

The leaves of *Hepatica Americana*, U. S.

Liverwort, Kidney Liverleaf.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hepaticæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION HEPATICÆ.

Fluid Extract Hepaticæ, four fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces, repeated.

HERACLEUM LANATUM.

The root of *Heracleum lanatum.*

Masterwort, Cow-parsnep.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Heracleum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION HERACLEUM.

Fluid Extract Heracleum, two fluid ounces
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

HUMULUS.

The strobiles of *Humulus lupulus*, U. S.

Hops.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Humuli	Dose,	five to twenty grains.
Fluid Extract Humuli	"	one-half to one fluid drachm.
Humulin	"	five to ten grains.

TINCTURE HUMULI.

Fluid Extract Humuli, two and one-half fluid ounces.
Alcohol, thirteen and one-half fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION HUMULI.

Fluid Extract Humuli, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

HYDRANGEA.

The root of *Hydrangea Arborescens.*

Hydrangea, Seven Barks, Wild Hydrangea.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hydrangea	Dose,	one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE HYDRANGEA.

Fluid Extract Hydrangea, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SYRUP HYDRANGEA.

Fluid Extract Hydrangea, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, eight fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

HYDRASTIS.

The root of *Hydrastis Canadensis*, U. S.

Golden Seal, Yellow-rood, Orange-root, Yellow-root, Yellow Puccoon, Meadow Pride, Eye Balm, Ground Raspberry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hydrastis.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Hydrastin..... .....Dose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE HYDRASTIS.

Fluid Extract Hydrastis, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

HYOSCYAMI FOLIUM.

The leaves of *Hyoscyamus niger*, U. S.

Henbane.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Hyoscyami Alc:.....Dose, one-half to two grains.
Fluid Extract Hyoscyami.....Dose, five to twenty minims.
Hyoscyamin.....Dose, one-eighth to one-half grain.
Gran: Ext: Hyoscyami, ½ gr..Dose, one to four granules.
Pil: Aperient.....Dose, one to three pills.

Ext: Nuc: Vomica	⅓	grain.
" Hyoscyam:	½	"
" Col: Comp:	2	"

Pil: Calomel et Rhei.....Dose, one to three pills.

Calomel,	⅓	grain.
Ext: Rhei,	½	"
" Col: Comp:	½	"
" Hyoscyam:	⅙	"

Pil: Hepatica..... .....Dose, one to two pills.

Pil: Hydrarg:	3	grains.
Ext: Col: Comp:	1	"
" Hyoscyam:	1	"

Pil: Rheumatic.....Dose, one to three pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	1½	grains.
" Colch: Acet:	1	"
" Hyoscyam:	⅓	"
Hydg: Chlor: Mit:	⅓	"

BOSTON APR 16 '76

TINCTURE HYOSCYAMI.

Fluid Extract Hyoscyami, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one fluid drachm.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM.

Herb *Hypericum perforatum.*
St. John's Wort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hyperici.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE HYPERICI.

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION HYPERICI.

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

OIL HYPERICI.

Fluid Extract Hyperici, two fluid ounces.
Olive Oil, six fluid ounces.
Mix.
Domestic remedy for applying to cuts and bruises.

HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS.

The tops and leaves of *Hyssopus offic:*
Hyssop.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Hyssop:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION HYSSOP:

Fluid Extract Hyssop: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

IGNATIA.

The seed of *Strychnos Ignatia*, U. S.

Ignatia, Bean of St. Ignatius, Ignatia Amara.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Ignatiæ Alc:...Dose, one-half to one and one-half grains.
Fluid Extract Ignatiæ..Dose, three to ten drops.

TINCTURE IGNATIÆ.

Fluid Extract Ignatiæ, four fluid ounces.
Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, twenty minims.

INULA.

The root of *Inula Helenium*, U. S.

Elecampane.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Inulæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SYRUP INULÆ.

Fluid Extract Inulæ, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

IPECACUANHA.

The root of *Cephaëlis Ipecacuanha*, U. S.

Ipecacuanha, Ipecacuan.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Ipecacuanhæ...Dose, as Emetic, fifteen to thirty minims. As Expectorant, five to ten minims.

Pil: Ipecac: Comp: (Dover's Powder), 3 1/3 grs:..Dose, two to five pills.

Pil: Col: et Hydrarg: et Ipecac:.....Dose, one to three pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	2	grains.
Pil: Hydrarg:	2	"
Pulv: Ipecac:	1/6	"

Pil: Hydrarg: Comp:.....Dose, one to two pills.

Pil: Hydrarg,	1	grain.
Pulv: Opii,	1/2	"
" Ipecac,	1/4	"

TINCTURE IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half fluid drachm to one fluid ounce, in warm water.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: one fluid ounce.

Sherry Wine, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half to one fluid ounce; as expectorant and diaphoretic, ten to thirty minims.

SYRUP IPECACUANHÆ.

Fluid Extract Ipecac: one fluid ounce.

Simple Syrup, fifteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as emetic, one-half to one fluid ounce, as expectorant, one-half to one fluid drachm.

IRIS FLORENTINA.

The rhizoma of *Iris Florentina*, U. S.

Florentine Orris, Orris Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Iris Flor:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Generally used for flavoring compounds, such as Mouth Washes, &c

---

TINCTURE IRIS FLOR:

Fluid Extract Iris Flor: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

IRIS VERSICOLOR.

The rhizoma of *Iris Versicolor*, U. S.

Blue Flag, Flag Lilly, Snake Lilly.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Iris Ver:.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Iridin (Irisin,).....Dose, one to three grains.
Pil: Leptand: Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.

Podophyllin,	⅙	grain.
Irisin,	¼	"
Leptandrin,	1	"

TINCTURE IRIS VER:

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SYRUP IRIS VER:

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION IRIS VER:

Fluid Extract Iris Ver: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

JALAPA.

The root of *Exogonium Purga or Ipomœa Jalapa*, U. S.

Jalap.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Jalapæ.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Resina Jalapæ.....Dose, two to five grains.
Fluid Extract Jalapæ....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.
Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Rhei.....Dose, one-half to one " "
Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Sennæ..Dose, one-half to one " "
Jalapin.....Dose, two to five grains

Pil: Cathartic Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to five pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	1 1-3	grains.
Ext: Jalapæ,	1	"
Calomel,	1	"
Pulv: Gamboge,	2-9	"

Pil: Colocynth: et Jalapæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

Ext: Col: Comp:	1 1-3	grains.
Ext: Jalapæ,	1	"
Podophyllin,	1-10	"
Leptandrin,	1-4	"
Ext: Hyoscyami,	1-2	"
Ext: Gentianæ,	1	"
Ol: Menth: Pip:		

TINCTURE JALAPÆ.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ, three fluid ounces.
Alcohol, nine fluid ounces.
Water, four fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

TINCTURE JALAPÆ ET RHEI.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Rhei, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

TINCTURE JALAPÆ ET SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Jalapæ et Sennæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

JUGLANS.

The inner bark of the root of *Juglans cinerea*, U. S.

Butternut, White Walnut, Oil Nut.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Juglandis.....Dose, as purge, twenty to thirty grains; as laxative, five to ten grains.
Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.
Juglandin.....Dose, one to five grains.

TINCTURE JUGLANDIS.

Fluid Extract Juglandis, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION JUGLANDIS.

Fluid Extract Juglandis, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

JUNIPERUS.

The fruit of *Juniperus communis*, U. S.

Juniper Berries.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Juniperi.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Oil Juniperis.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
Pil: Diuretic.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Pulv: Sapo: Hispan: 2 grains.
Sodæ Carb: Exsic: 2 "
Ol: Baccæ Junip: 1 drop. }

TINCTURE JUNIPERI.

Fluid Extract Juniperi, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION JUNIPERI.

Fluid Extract Juniperi, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

KRAMERIA.

The root of *Krameria triandra*, U. S.
Rhatany.

PREPARATIONS.

Ext: Krameriæ.....Dose, ten to twenty grains.
Fluid Extract Krameriæ...Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE KRAMERIÆ.

Fluid Extract Krameriæ, three fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION KRAMERIÆ.

Fluid Extract Krameriæ, one fluid ounce.
Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP KRAMERIÆ.

Fluid Extract Krameriæ, six fluid ounces
Simple Syrup, ten fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce.

LACTUCA.

The leaves of *Lactuca Sativa.*
Lettuce, Garden Lettuce.

PREPARATION.

Fluid Extract Lactucæ.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

LACTUCARIUM.

The concrete juice of *Lactuca Sativa*, U. S.

Lactucarium, Lettuce Opium.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lactucarii.....Dose, eight to twenty minims, increased gradually.

TINCTURE LACTUCARII.

Fluid Extract Lactucarii, four fluid ounces.
Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP LACTUCARII.

Fluid Extract Lactucarii, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to six fluid drachms.

LAPPA.

The root of *Lappa minor*, U. S.

Burdock.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lappæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE LAPPÆ.

Fluid Extract Lappæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION LAPPÆ.

Fluid Extract Lappæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP LAPPÆ.

Fluid Extract Lappæ, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

LAURO-CERASUS.

Cherry-Laurel Leaves.

PREPARATION.

Aqua Lauro-Cerasi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

LAVANDULA.

The flowers of *Lavandula vera*, U. S.

Lavender.

PREPARATIONS.

Oleum Lavandulæ.....Dose, one to five drops.
Spiritus " .....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.
Fluid Extract Lavandulæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

LEONURUS CARDIACA.

The tops and leaves of *Leonurus Cardiaca.*

Motherwort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Leonurus Car :..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION LEONURUS CAR:

Fluid Extract Leonurus Car: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

LEPTANDRA.

The root of *Veronica Virginica*, U. S.

Leptandra, Culver's-root, Culver's Physic, Black-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Leptandræ.....Dose, one to five grains.
Fluid Extract Leptandræ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Leptandrin.....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.
Granules Leptandrin, 1 gr...Dose, one pill.
" " ½ " Dose, one to two pills.
" " ¼ " Dose, one to four pills.
" " ⅛ " Dose, one to eight pills.
Pills Leptandrin Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{ Leptandrin.....1 grain.
Irisin..... ¼ "
Podophyllin... ⅛ " }

TINCTURE LEPTANDRÆ.

Fluid Extract Leptandræ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SYRUP LEPTANDRÆ.

Fluid Extract Leptandræ, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, eight fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

LIATRIS SPICATA.

The root of *Liatris Spicata.*

Button Snake-root, Gay-feather.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Liatris.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Liatrin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

INFUSION LIATRIS.

Fluid Extract Liatris, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

LIRIODENDRON.

The bark of *Liriodendron tulipifera*, U. S.

Tulip-tree Bark, White Wood, White Poplar, Yellow Poplar.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Liriodendron.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION LIRIODENDRON.

Fluid Extract Liriodendron, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

LOBELIA.

The herb of *Lobelia inflata*, U. S.

Lobelia, Wild or Indian Tobacco, Emetic Herb, Puke Weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ..Dose, Expectorant, three to thirty minims.
Emetic, ten minims to one fluid drachm.
Fluid Extract Lobeliæ Comp:..Dose, Expectorant, three to thirty minims.
Emetic, ten minims to one fluid drachm.
Lobelin.....Dose, one-half to two grains.

TINCTURE LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as Emetic, one-half fluid ounce, as Anti spasmodic, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobeliæ, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, as Emetic, one fluid ounce every half hour until vomiting is produced.

ACETUM LOBELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Lobelia, two fluid ounces.

Diluted Acetic Acid, fourteen fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, as Expectorant, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Emetic, one-half fluid ounce.

LUPULINA.

The yellow powder attached to the strobiles of *Humulus Lupulus*, U. S.

Lupulin.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lupulinæ.....Dose, ten to fifteen minims.
Oleoresina " .....Dose, two to five grains.
Lupulin (resinoid,).....Dose, one to four grains.
Pil: Lupulin, three grains.....Dose, three to four pills.

TINCTURE LUPULINÆ.

Fluid Extract Lupulinæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, 95°, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

LYCOPUS.

The herb of *Lycopus Virginicus*, U. S.

Bugle-weed, Paul's Betony, Green Archangel.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Lycopus.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.
Lycopin..... " one to four grains.

TINCTURE LYCOPUS.

Fluid Extract Lycopus, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION LYCOPUS.

Fluid Extract Lycopus, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP LYCOPUS.

Fluid Extract Lycopus, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

MAGNOLIA.

The bark of *Magnolia glauca, M. acuminata, M. tripetala.*

Magnolia, White-bay, Sweet-bay, Swamp-Sassafras, Beaver Tree.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Magnolia.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE MAGNOLIA.

Fluid Extract Magnolia, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION MAGNOLIA.

Fluid Extract Magnolia, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

MARRUBIUM.

The herb of *Marrubium Vulgare*, U. S.

Horehound.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Marrubium.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE MARRUBIUM.

Fluid Extract Marrubium, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION MARRUBIUM.

Fluid Extract Marrubium, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP MARRUBIUM.

Fluid Extract Marrubium, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

MATICO.

The leaves of *Artanthe elongata*, U. S.

Matico.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Maticæ.....Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE MATICÆ.

Fluid Extract Maticæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to fourfluid drachms.

INFUSION MATICÆ.

Fluid Extract Maticæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Dose, one to two fluid ounces, repeated.

MATRICARIA.

The flowers of *Matricaria Chamomilla*, U. S.

German Chamomile.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Matricariæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

TINCTURE MATRICARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Matricariæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION MATRICARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Matricariæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

MELISSA.

The herb of *Melissa officinalis*, U. S.

Balm, Lemon Balm.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Melissæ.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION MELISSÆ.

Fluid Extract Melissæ, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

MENTHA PIPERITA.

The herb of *Mentha Piperita*, U. S.

Peppermint.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Menthæ Pip:.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.
Oil Menthæ Pip:.....Dose, one to three drops.

INFUSION MENTHÆ PIP:

Fluid Extract Menthæ Pip: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, four to eight fluid ounces.

MENTHA VIRIDIS.

The herb of *Mentha Viridis*, U. S.

Spearmint.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Menthæ Vir:.....Dose, one to three fluid drachms.
Oil Menthæ Vir:.....Dose, two to five drops.

INFUSION MENTHÆ VIR:

Fluid Extract Menthæ Vir: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

MEZEREUM.

The bark of *Daphne Mezereum* and *Daphne Gnidium*.

Mezereon.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Mezerei.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.

TINCTURE MEZEREI.

Fluid Extract Mezerei, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION MEZEREI.

Fluid Extract Mezerei, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

MYRICA CERIFERA.

The bark of *Myrica Cerifera.*

Bay-berry, Wax-myrtle, Wax-berry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Myrica Cerifera..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Myricin.....Dose, two to ten grains.

TINCTURE MYRICA CER:

Fluid Extract Myrica Cer: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION MYRICA CER:

Fluid Extract Myrica Cer: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

NUX VOMICA.

The seed of *Strychnos Nux Vomica,* U. S.

Nux Vomica, Quaker Button.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Nucis Vomicæ.....Dose, one-half to one grain.
Fluid Extract " " .....Dose, three to fifteen minims.
Strychnia.....Dose, one-fortieth to one-twelfth grain.

Granules Extract Nucis Vomicæ, one-half gr:..Dose, one to two.
" Strychniæ, one-twentieth gr:.....Dose, one to two.
" " one-fortieth gr:.....Dose, one to four.
" " one-sixtieth gr:.....Dose, one to six.

Pil: Ferri et Quassia et Nucis Vomicæ.....Dose, one to three.

Fer: per Hydrogen, 1 1-2 grain.
Ext: Quassiæ.....1 "
" Nuc: Vomicæ.. 1-4 "
Pulv: Saponis..... 1-2 "

Pil: Ferri et Strychniæ.....Dose, one to four.

Strychniæ.....1-60 grain.
Fer: per Hydrogen, 2 grains.

Pil: Ferri et Strychniæ Cit:.....Dose, one to three.

Strychniæ Cit:.....1-50 grain.
Ferri Citrate.....1 "

Pil: Quiniæ et Ferri et Strychniæ.....Dose, one to three.

Quiniæ Sulph:.....1 grain.
Ferri Carb: Mas:.....1 "
Strychniæ Sulph:..... 1-60 "

Pil: Aperient.....Dose, one to three.

Ext: Nuc: Vom:.....1-3 grain.
" Hyoscyam:.....1-2 "
" Col: Comp:.....2 "

TINCTURE NUCIS VOMICÆ.

Fluid Extract Nucis Vomicæ, four fluid ounces.
Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, twenty minims, to be increased if necessary.

OPIUM.

The concrete juice of the unripe capsules of *Papaver Somniferum*, U. S.

Opium.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Opii Aq:.....Dose, one-quarter to one-half grain.
" " Acet:.....Dose, one-quarter to one-half grain.
Fluid Extract Opii Aq: (Tinct: Opii Deod: U. S. P.)
Dose, five to fifteen minims.
Acetum Opii.....Dose, seven to ten minims.
Confec: Opii.....Dose, twenty to forty grains.

Pulv: Ipecac: Comp:.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Tinct: Opii.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
Tinct: Opii Acetata.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
" " **Camph:**.....Dose, for Infant, five to twenty minims; Adult, one to two fluid drachms.
Vinum Opii.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
Morphia.....Dose, one-sixth grain.
Pil: Opii, one grain.....Dose, one pill.
" **Ipecac: et Opii, 3 1-3 grains**...Dose, one to four pills.
Pil: Opii et Camphoræ.....Dose, one pill.

{ Pulv: Opii.....1 grain.
Camphoræ.....2 grains. }

Pil. Opii et Camph: et Tannin.....Dose, one to two pills.

{ Pulv: Opii..... 1-4 grain.
Camphoræ.....1 "
Acid: Tannic: 2 " }

Pil: Opii et Plumbi Acet:.....Dose, one pill.

{ Pulv: Opii..... 1-2 grain.
Plumbi Acet: 1 1-2 grains. }

Pil: Dupuytren.....Dose, one pill.

{ Pulv: Guaiac:..... 3 grains.
Hydg: Chlor: Corros: 1-10 "
Pulv: Opii..... 1-8 " }

Pil: Opii et Calomel.....Dose, one pill.

{ Opium..... .....1 grain.
Calomel.....2 grains. }

Pil: Hydrarg: Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{ Mass Hydrarg:..1 grain.
Pulv: Opii.....1-2 "
" Ipecac:...1-4 " }

Pil: Hydrarg: Iod: et Opii (Ricord's)....Dose, one to three pills.

{ Hydrarg: Iod:..1 grain.
Pulv: Opii.....1-3 " }

Pil: Morphia Comp:.....Dose, one pill.

{ Morphia Sulph:.....1-4 grain.
Ant: et Potass: Tart:..1-4 "
Calomel.....1-4 " }

Granules Morphia Sulph: one-quarter grain.Dose, one granule.
" " " one-sixth grain.....Dose, one "
" " " one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two gran:
" " " one-tenth grain....Dose, one to three "
" " Acet: one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two "
" " Valer: one-eighth grain...Dose, one to two "

OSMUNDA.

The root of *Osmunda Regalis.*

Buckhorn Brake, Royal Flowering Fern.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Osmundæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION OSMUNDÆ.

Fluid Extract Osmundæ, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

PAPAVER.

The ripe capsules of *Papaver Somniferum,* U. S.

Poppy, Poppy-Capsules, Poppy-heads.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Papaveris.....Dose, three to ten grains.
Fluid Extract Papaveris...Dose, ten minims to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP PAPAVERIS.

Fluid Extract Papaveris, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, two fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half fluid drachm to one fluid ounce.

PAREIRA.

The root of *Cissampelos Pareira,* U. S.

Pareira Brava.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Pareiræ.....Dose, five to ten grains.
Fluid Extract Pareiræ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE PAREIRÆ.

Fluid Extract Pareiræ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION PAREIRÆ.

Fluid Extract Pareiræ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

PHYTOLACCÆ BACCA.

The berries of *Phytolacca decandra*, U. S.

Poke Berry, Pigeon Berry.

PHYTOLACCÆ RADIX.

The root of *Phytolacca decandra*, U. S.

Poke-root, Garget, Scoke, Coakum.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Phytolaccæ.....Dose, two to five grains.
Fluid Extract " .....Dose, ten to thirty minims.
Phytolaccin .....Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

TINCTURE PHYTOLACCÆ.

Fluid Extract Phytolaccæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, ten fluid ounces.
Water, four fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP PHYTOLACCÆ.

Fluid Extract Phytolaccæ, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

OINTMENT PHYTOLACCÆ.

Extract Phytolaccæ, one ounce.
Simple Ointment, seven ounces.
Mix.

PIMENTA.

The unripe berries of *Eugenia Pimenta*, U. S.

Pimento, Allspice, Jamaica Pepper.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Pimentæ.....Dose, ten to forty minims.

TINCTURE PIMENTÆ.

Fluid Extract Pimentæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

PIPER.

The berries of *Piper nigrum*, U. S.

Black Pepper.

PREPARATIONS.

Oleoresina Piperis.....Dose, one to two minims.
Fluid Extract Piperis..... .....Dose, ten to thirty minims.
Piperin..... .....Dose, one to eight grains.
Pil: Chinoidin: Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Chinoidin:.....2 grains.
Ferri Sulph: Ex:...1 grain.
Fl: Ext: Piper Nig: 1-2 " }

TINCTURE PIPERIS.

Fluid Extract Piperis, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

PODOPHYLLUM.

The rhizoma of *Podophyllum peltatum*, U. S.

Mandrake, May-apple, Wild Lemon.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Podophylli.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Fluid Extract Podophylli..Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.
Resina Podophylli (*Podophyllin*)..Dose, one-quarter to one grain.

Granules Podophyllin, 1-10 gr.....Dose, one to five.
" " 1-4 gr.....Dose, one to three.
" " 1-2 gr.....Dose, one to two.

Pil: Podophyl: et Hydrarg:.....Dose, one to two.

{ Podophyllin....1-4 grain.
Pil: Hydrarg: 2 grains. }

Pills Anti-bilious (Vegetable).....Dose, one to two.

{ Podophyllin..... 1-4 grain.
Ext: Colocynth: Comp: 2 1-2 grains. }

Pil: Leptand: Comp:.....Dose, one to three pills.

{ Podophyllin..1-8 grain.
Irisin.....1-4 "
Leptandrin...1 " }

TINCTURE PODOPHYLLI.

Fluid Extract Podophylli, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM.

The tops and leaves of *Polygonum Punctatum.*

Water Pepper, Smart-weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Polygoni.....Dose, ten to forty minims.

TINCTURE POLYGONI.

Fluid Extract Polygoni, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION POLYGONI.

Fluid Extract Polygoni, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

POPULUS.

The bark of *Populus Tremuloides.*

American Poplar, White Poplar.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Populus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid **drachm.**
Populin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

INFUSION POPULUS.

Fluid Extract Populus, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

PRINOS.

The bark of *Prinos Verticillatus*, U. S.

Black Alder, Winter-berry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Prinos.....Dose, one to two **fluid drachms.**

TINCTURE PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

SYRUP PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

LOTION PRINOS.

Fluid Extract Prinos, four fluid ounces.
Water, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix.

PRUNUS VIRGINIANA.

The bark of *Cerasus Serotina*, U. S.

Wild Cherry Bark.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg:.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
***Prunin*.....Dose, one to three grains.**

SYRUP PRUNI VIRG:

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg: two and one-half fluid ounces
Simple Syrup, thirteen and one-half fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce.

INFUSION PRUNI VIRG:

Fluid Extract Pruni Virg: one-half fluid ounce.
Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to three fluid ounces, three or four times a day.

PULMONARIA OFFICINALIS.

The stems and leaves of *Pulmonaria offic:*

Lungwort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Pulmonaria Offic:..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION PULMONARIA OFFIC:

Fluid Extract Pulmonaria offic: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

PYRETHRUM PARTHENIUM.

The stems and leaves of *Pyrethrum Parthen:*

Feverfew.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Pyrethrum Parthen:..Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION PYRETHRUM PARTHEN:

Fluid Extract Pyrethrum Parthen: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

QUASSIA.

The root of *Simaruba Excelsa*, U. S.

Quassia.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Quassiæ.....Dose, five grains.
Fluid Extract " .....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE QUASSIÆ.

Fluid Extract Quassiæ, one fluid ounce.
Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION QUASSIÆ.

Fluid Extract Quassiæ, two fluid drachms.
Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

QUERCUS ALBA.

The bark of *Quercus Alba*, U. S.

White-Oak Bark.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE QUERCUS ALBÆ.

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

DECOCTION QUERCUS ALBÆ.

Fluid Extract Quercus Albæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, wineglassful repeated.

RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS.

The berries of *Rhamnus Catharticus.*

Buckthorn.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Rhamnus Cath:...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP RHAMNUS CATH:

Fluid Extract Rhamnus Cath: four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

SYRUP RHAMNUS CATH: COMP:

Fluid Extract Rhamnus Cath: three fluid ounces.
Syrup: Sarsaparillæ Comp: thirteen fluid ounces.
Potass: Iod: one troy ounce.

Dissolve the Potass: Iod: in one fluid ounce water, and mix with the Fluid Extract and Syrup.

Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

RHEUM.

The root of *Rheum palmatum* and of other species of Rheum, U. S.

Rhubarb.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rhei Alc:.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
Fluid Extract Rhei..... " as Laxative, five to ten minims.
Purgative, twenty to thirty minims.
Fluid Extract Rhei Aromat:...Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Fluid Extract Rhei et Potassæ..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm
" " " et Sennæ....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

Rhein.....Dose, one to four grains.

Pil: Rhei, U. S. P.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....3 grains.
" Saponis, 1 " }

Pil: Rhei Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....2 grains.
" Aloes Socot: 1 1-2 "
" Myrrhæ.....1 "
Ol: Menth: Pip: }

Pil: Rhei et Assafœt:.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Assafœtida.....1 grain.
Pulv: Rhei.....1 "
Ferrum per Hydrogen, 1 " }

Pil: Rhei et Calomel..... ....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Ext: Rhei.....1-2 grain.
Calomel.....1-3 "
Ext: Col: Comp:..1-2 "
" Hyoscyami...1-6 " }

Chapman's Dinner Pills.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.
" Aloes Soc:
Gum Mastich. }

Cook's Pills.....Dose, two to three pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei.....1 grain.
" Aloes Soc:....1 "
Calomel..... ..... 1-2 "
Sapon: Hisp:..... 1-2 " }

Pil: Gentian Comp:.....Dose, two to five pills.

{ Pulv: Rhei....1 1-3 grains.
Ext: Gentian...2-3 "
Aloes Soc:.....2-3 "
Oil Carui.....1-5 " }

TINCTURE RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhei, one and one-half fluid ounces.
" " Cardamom: two fluid drachms.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

TINCTURE RHEI ET ALOES.

Fluid Extract Rhei, five fluid drachms.
Pulv: Aloes, three drachms.
Fluid Extract Cardamom: two fluid drachms.
Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

TINCTURE RHEI ET GENTIANÆ.

Fluid Extract Rhei, one fluid ounce.
" " Gentianæ, two fluid drachms.
Diluted Alcohol, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

TINCTURE RHEI ET SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Rhubarb and Senna, one-half fluid ounce.
Diluted Alcohol, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhubarb, one and one-half fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen and one-half fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, for infant, one fluid drachm.

SYRUP RHEI AROMAT:

Fluid Extract Rhei Aromat: two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-fourth to one fluid ounce.

VINUM RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhei, two fluid ounces.
" " Canella, one fluid drachm.
Sherry Wine, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to six fluid drachms.

INFUSION RHEI.

Fluid Extract Rhubarb, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

RHUS GLABRUM.

The bark and fruit of *Rhus Glabrum.*

Sumach, Smooth Sumach, Upland Sumach, Pennsylvania Sumach.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Rhusin.. .....Dose, one to two grains.

TINCTURE RHUS GLAB:

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one and one-half fluid ounces.

INFUSION RHUS GLAB:

Fluid Extract Rhus Glab: four fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Used as a gargle, also as a wash for offensive ulcers.

ROSA GALLICA.

The petals of *Rosa Gallica,* U. S.

Red Rose.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Rosæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION ROSÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Rosæ, two fluid drachms.
Acid: Sulph: Dil: one and one-half fluid drachms.
Boiling Water, one and one-quarter pints.
Sugar, three-quarters ounce.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

MEL ROSÆ.

Fluid Extract Rosæ, one fluid ounce.
Clarified Honey, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Generally used as an addition to gargles.

SYRUP ROSÆ.

Fluid Extract Rosæ, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

RUBUS STRIGOSUS.

The leaves of *Rubus Strigosus.*

Red Raspberry.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Rubus Strigosus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION RUBUS STRIGOSUS.

Fluid Extract Rubus Strigosus, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

RUBUS.

The root of *Rubus Canadensis* and of *Rubus Villosus,* U. S.

Blackberry-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rubi.....Dose, five to ten grains.
Fluid Extract Rubi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE RUBI.

Fluid Extract Rubi, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION RUBI.

Fluid Extract Rubi, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP RUBI.

Fluid Extract Rubi, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

RUMEX.

The root of *Rumex Crispus*, U. S.

Yellow Dock, Narrow Dock, Curled Dock.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rumex.....Dose, five to ten grains.
Fluid Extract Rumex.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Rumicin.....Dose, four to eight grains.

SYRUP RUMEX.

Fluid Extract Rumex, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

RUTA.

The leaves of *Ruta graveolens*, U. S.

Rue.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Rutæ.....Dose, two to four grains.
Fluid Extract Rutæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

TINCTURE RUTÆ.

Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

SYRUP RUTÆ.

Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to three fluid drachms.

INFUSION RUTÆ.

Fluid Extract Rutæ, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SABADILLA.

The seed of *Veratrum Sabadilla*, U. S.

Cevadilla.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sabadillæ.....Dose, five to twenty minims.
Veratria.....Dose, one-twelfth to one-sixth gr:
Gran: Veratria Sulph: 1-12 gr...Dose, one to two granules.

SABBATIA.

The herb of *Sabbatia angularis*, U. S.

American Centaury, Centaury, Rose-pink, Bitter Clover, Red Centaury, Wild Succory.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE SABBATIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION SABBATIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sabbatiæ, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SABINA.

The tops of *Juniperus Sabina*, U. S.

Savine.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sabinæ.....Dose, two to five grains.
Fluid Extract Sabinæ.....Dose, five to twenty minims.

CERATUM SABINÆ.

Extract Sabinæ, one-half ounce.
Alcohol, one-half fluid ounce.
Ceratum Resinæ, twelve ounces.

Soften the Extract with the Alcohol, and incorporate with the Ceratum Resinæ, previously softened.

SALIX.

The bark of *Salix alba*, U. S.

Willow, White Willow.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Salix.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Salicin.....Dose, two to ten grains.

SALVIA.

The leaves of *Salvia officinalis*, U. S.

Sage.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Salviæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION SALVIÆ.

Fluid Extract Salviæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces, repeated.

SAMBUCUS.

The flowers of *Sambucus Canadensis*, U. S.

Elder, Elder Flowers.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sambuci.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SAMBUCI.

Fluid Extract Sambuci, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SANGUINARIA.

The rhizoma of *Sanguinaria Canadensis*, U. S.

Blood Root, Red Puccoon, Indian Paint, Red Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sanguinariæ.....Dose, one-half to two grains.
Fluid Extract " .....Dose, five to twenty minims.
Sanguinarin..... .....Dose, one-quarter to two grains.

TINCTURE SANGUINARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *three parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, for expectorant, tonic or stimulant, one-half to one fluid drachm; for emetic, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION SANGUINARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, one fluid ounce.
Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SYRUP SANGUINARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, one fluid ounce.
Acetic Acid, one-half fluid ounce.
Simple Syrup, fourteen and one-half fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

ACETUM SANGUINARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Sanguinariæ, two fluid ounces.
Dilute Acetic Acid (1 part acid, 7 parts water), 14 fluid ozs.
Mix. Dose, twenty to forty drops.

Also used externally for diseases of the skin.

SAPONARIA.

The root and leaves of *Saponaria officinalis*, U. S.

Soap-wort, Bouncing-bet.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Saponariæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE SAPONARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Saponariæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION SAPONARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Saponariæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SARSAPARILLA.

The root of *Smilax officinalis*, and of other species of *Smilax*, U. S.

Sarsaparilla.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sarsaparillæ.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
" " Comp:.....Dose, fifteen to sixty grains.
Fluid Extract Sarsaparillæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
" " " Comp: U. S. P..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
" " " Comp: *for Syr:* Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Smilacin.....Dose, two to five grains.

SYRUP SARSAPARILLÆ COMP:

Fluid Ext: Sarsap: Comp: *for Syrup*, two fluid ounces.
Warm Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half fluid ounce three or four times a day.

DECOCTION SARSAPARILLÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Sarsaparillæ Comp: one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces three times a day.

SASSAFRAS RADICIS CORTEX.

The bark of the root of *Sassafras officinalis*, U. S.

Bark of Sassafras Root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sassafras.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE SASSAFRAS.

Fluid Extract Sassafras, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

INFUSION SASSAFRAS.

Fluid Extract Sassafras, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SATUREJA.

The herb of *Satureja Hortensis.*

Summer Savory.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Saturejæ.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SATUREJÆ.

Fluid Extract Saturejæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SCILLA.

The bulb of *Scilla Maritima*, U. S.

Squill.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Scillæ.....Dose, two to five grains.
Fluid Extract Scillæ Alc:.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
" " " Acet:.....Dose, five to fifteen minims.
" " " Comp:.....Dose, ten to twenty minims.
Pil: Scillæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills.

Pulv: Scillæ.....	1-2 grain.
" Zingib: Jam:	1 "
Gum Ammoniac.....	1 "
Pulv: Saponis.....	1 1-2 "

TINCTURE SCILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Scillæ Alc: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, ten to twenty minims.

SYRUP SCILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Scillæ Acet: one fluid ounce.
Acetic Acid, seven fluid drachms.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP SCILLÆ COMP:

Coxe's Hive Syrup.

Fluid Extract Scillæ Comp: four fluid ounces.
Tartrate of Antimony, and Potassa, twenty-four grains.
Simple Syrup, twenty fluid ounces.
Hot Water, one-half fluid ounce.

Dissolve the Tartar Emetic in the hot water and mix with the other ingredients.

DOSE.—As Expectorant for adults, twenty to thirty minims; for children, from ten minims to a fluid drachm, according to the age; and should be repeated in cases of croup every fifteen or twenty minutes until it vomits.

SCOPARIUS.

The tops of *Cytisus Scoparius*, U. S.

Broom, Broom-tops.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Scoparii.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SCOPARII.

Fluid Extract Scoparii, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one fluid ounce every hour until relieved.

SCUTELLARIA.

The herb of *Scutellaria lateriflora*, U. S.

Scull-cap, Blue Scull-cap, Mad-weed, Hood-wort.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Scutellariæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Scutellarin.....Dose, two to five grains.

INFUSION SCUTELLARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Scutellariæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces two or three times a day.

SENECIO.

The root of *Senecio Aureus.*

Life-root, Rag-wort, Unkum, Cough Weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Senecio.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Senecin.....Dose, two to five grains.

INFUSION SENECIO.

Fluid Extract Senecio, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid ounces.

SENEGA.

The root of *Polygala Senega*, U. S.

Seneka, Seneca Snake-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Senegæ.....Dose, one to three grains.
Fluid Extract Senegæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

TINCTURE SENEGÆ.

Fluid Extract Senegæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP SENEGÆ.

Fluid Extract Senegæ, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP SCILLÆ COMP:

(Coxe's Hive Syrup.)—See Scilla.

INFUSION SENEGÆ.

Fluid Extract Senegæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

SENNA.

The leaflets of *Cassia Acutifolia*, of *Cassia obovata*, and of *Cassia elongata*, U. S.

Senna.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Sennæ.....Dose, three to eight grains.
Fluid Extract Sennæ, U. S. P.....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.
" " " Aquos:.....Dose, one to four fluid drachms.
" " Spigeliæ et Sennæ, U. S. P.
Dose, two to four fluid drachms.
" " Sennæ et Rhei.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
" " Sennæ et Jalapæ...Dose, one to two fluid drachms.
Confec: Sennæ.....Dose, two drachms, to be taken at bed time.

TINCTURE SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, three fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, thirteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

TINCTURE RHEI ET SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Rhei et Sennæ, one fluid ounce.
Diluted Alcohol, twenty-three fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

INFUSION SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, four fluid ounces.

SYRUP SENNÆ.

Fluid Extract Sennæ, eight fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-quarter to one fluid ounce.

SERPENTARIA.

The root of *Aristolochia Serpentaria*, of *Aristolochia reticulata*, and other species of *Aristolochia*, U. S.

Virginia Snake-root, Serpentary, Snake-weed, Snagrel

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Serpentariæ. .....Dose, twenty to thirty minims.

TINCTURE SERPENTARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Serpentariæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SERPENTARIÆ.

Fluid Extract Serpentariæ, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SIMARUBA.

The bark of the root of *Simaruba officinalis*, U. S.

Simaruba, Jamaica Mountain Damson.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Simarubæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE SIMARUBÆ.

Fluid Extract Simarubæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

INFUSION SIMARUBÆ.

Fluid Extract Simarubæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SOLIDAGO.

The leaves of *Solidago odora*, U. S.

Golden-rod, Mouth-root, Sweet-scented Golden-rod.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Solidago.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SOLIDAGO.

Fluid Extract Solidago, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SPIGELIA.

The root of *Spigelia Marilandica*, U. S.

Pink-root, Worm-grass, Carolina Pink.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Spigeliæ.....Dose, for an adult, one to two fluid drachms.

Dose, for a child two or three years old, ten to twenty minims, morning and evening, for three or four days, and then followed with a brisk cathartic.

Fluid Extract Spigelia et Sennæ.....Dose, for an adult, two to four fluid drachms.

Dose, for a child two years old, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION SPIGELIÆ.

Fluid Extract Spigeliæ, one-half fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, for a child two or three years old, one-half to one fluid ounce; for an adult, four to eight fluid ounces, repeated morning and evening.

SPIRÆA.

The root of *Spiræa tomentosa*, U. S.

Hard-hack, Meadow-sweet, White-leaf, Steeple-bush.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Spiræa.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION SPIRÆA.

Fluid Extract Spiræa, one fluid ounce.

Boiling Water, one pint.

Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP SPIRÆA.

Fluid Extract Spiræa, four fluid ounces.

Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.

Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

STATICE.

The root of *Statice Limonium;* variety, *Caroliniana,* U. S.

Marsh-Rosemary, Sea-Lavender, Ink-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Statice.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION STATICE.

Fluid Extract Statice, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to two fluid ounces.

STILLINGIA.

The root of *Stillingia Sylvatica,* U. S.

Queen's-root, Queen's-delight, Yaw-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ....Dose, one-quarter to one fluid drachm.
" " " Comp: Dose, " " " "
Stillingin.....Dose, two to five grains.

TINCTURE STILLINGIÆ.

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts,* Water, *one part,* fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION STILLINGIÆ.

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP STILLINGIÆ COMP:

Fluid Extract Stillingiæ Comp: four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

STRAMONII FOL: AND SEM:

The leaves of *Datura Stramonium*, U. S.
" seeds " " " "

Thorn-apple, Jamestown-weed, Jimpson-weed.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Stramonii Fol:.....Dose, one grain.
" " Sem:..... " one-quarter to one-half grain.
Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol:..... " three to ten minims.
" " " Sem:..... " one to five "

TINCTURE STRAMONII FOL:

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol: two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE STRAMONII SEM:

Same formula as that for tincture of the leaves, using Fld: Ext: Stramon: Sem: Dose, ten to twenty minims.

WINE STRAMONII FOL:

Fluid Extract Stramonii Fol: two fluid ounces.
Sherry Wine, twelve fluid ounces.
Alcohol, two fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

OINTMENT STRAMONII.

Extract Stramonii Fol: one drachm.
Water, one-half fluid drachm.
Fresh Lard, one ounce.

Soften the Extract with the Water, and make of an uniform consistence; then mix with the Lard.

SUMBUL.

The root of Sumbulus Moschatus.

Jatamansi, Musk-root.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Sumbul.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.

TINCTURE SUMBUL.

Fluid Extract Sumbul, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SUMBUL.

Fluid Extract Sumbul, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid drachms.

SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE.

The root of *Symphytum offic:*

Comfrey, Gum-plant, Healing-herb.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Symphytum.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION SYMPHYTUM.

Fluid Extract Symphytum, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TANACETUM.

The herb of *Tanacetum Vulgare,* U. S.

Tansy.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tanacetum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION TANACETUM.

Fluid Extract Tanacetum, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TARAXACUM.

The root, gathered in the autumn, of *Taraxacum Dens-leonis,* U. S.

Dandelion.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Taraxaci.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
Fluid Extract Taraxaci..... " one to three fluid drachms.
***Leontodin*..... " two to four grains.**

INFUSION TARAXACI.

Fluid Extract Taraxaci, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

SYRUP TARAXACI.

Fluid Extract Taraxaci, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

THYMUS VULGARIS.

The herb of *Thymus Vulgaris.*

Thyme.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Thymus.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION THYMUS.

Fluid Extract Thymus, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TONKA BEAN.

The seed of *Dipterix odorata.*

Tonqua Bean.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tonkæ.—Used for Flavoring, and in Perfumery.

TINCTURE TONKÆ.

Fluid Extract Tonkæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Used for Flavoring, and in Perfumery.

TORMENTILLA.

The root of *Potentilla Tormentilla*, U. S.

Tormentilla.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tormentillæ....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE TORMENTILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Tormentillæ, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION TORMENTILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Tormentillæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE.

The blossoms of *Trifolium Pratense.*

Red Clover.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Ext: Trifolium Pratense..Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE.

Fluid Extract Trifolium Pratense, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

TRILLIUM PENDULUM

The root of *Trillium Pendulum.*

Beth-root, Birth-root, Ground-lily, Wake-robin.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Trillium.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms
***Trillin*.....Dose, two to five grains.**

INFUSION TRILLIUM.

Fluid Extract Trillium, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

TUSSILAGO FARFARA.

The leaves of *Tussilago Farfara.*

Coltsfoot, Bullsfoot.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Tussilago Far:.....Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION TUSSILAGO FAR:

Fluid Extract Tussilago Far: two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two to four fluid ounces.

UVA URSI.

The leaves of *Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi*, U. S.

Uva Ursi, Bearberry-leaves, Mountain-Cranberry, Mountain-Box.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Uvæ Ursi.....Dose, five to fifteen grains.
Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

TINCTURE UVÆ URSI.

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, two fluid ounces.
Diluted Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, two to five fluid drachms.

INFUSION UVÆ URSI.

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP UVÆ URSI.

Fluid Extract Uvæ Ursi, four fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

VALERIANA.

The root of *Valeriana officinalis*, U. S.

Valerian.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Valerianæ.....Dose, ten to thirty grains.
Fluid Extract Valerianæ.....Dose, one fluid drachm.
Oleum Valerianæ.....Dose, four to five drops.

TINCTURE VALERIANÆ.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, 95°, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

TINCTURE VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION VALERIANÆ.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, one-half fluid ounce.
Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

SYRUP VALERIANÆ.

Fluid Extract Valerianæ, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to four fluid drachms.

VANILLA.

The prepared unripe capsules of *Vanilla Aromatica*, U.S.

Vanilla Bean.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Vanillæ.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.
Generally used for Flavoring Syrups and Compounds.

TINCTURE VANILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Vanillæ, one fluid ounce.
Diluted Alcohol, seven fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

SYRUP VANILLÆ.

Fluid Extract Vanillæ, one fluid drachm.
Simple Syrup, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.
A pleasant Soda Water Syrup.

VERATRUM ALBUM.

The rhizoma of *Veratrum Album*, U. S.

White Hellebore.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Veratrum Alb:.....Dose, one to ten minims.

TINCTURE VERATRI ALB:

Fluid Extract Veratri Alb: two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, eight minims to one fluid drachm.

SYRUP VERATRI ALB:

Fld: Ext: Veratri Alb: one fluid ounce.
Simple Syrup, fifteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, twenty minims to one fluid drachm.

VERATRUM VIRIDE.

The rhizoma of *Veratrum Viride*, U. S.

American Hellebore, Swamp Hellebore, Indian Poke.

PREPARATIONS.

Extract Veratri Viridis.....Dose, one-half to two grains.
Fluid Ext: " " .....Dose, two to four minims, increased gradually.
Veratrine (*Resinoid*).....Dose, one-thirtieth to one-tenth grain.

TINCTURE VERATRI VIRIDIS.

Fluid Extract Veratri Viridis, eight fluid ounces.
Alcohol, 95°, eight fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, four to ten minims, increased gradually.

VERBASCUM THAPSUS.

The leaves and tops of *Verbascum Thapsus.*

Mullein.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Verbascum.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION VERBASCUM.

Fluid Extract Verbascum, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

POULTICE VERBASCUM.

Fluid Extract Verbascum, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one fluid ounce.

Make into poultice with Ground Slippery-Elm Bark, Ground Flaxseed or Bread, sufficient to thicken.

VERBENA HASTATA.

The root of *Verbena Hastata.*

Vervain, Wild Hyssop, Simpler's Joy.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Verbenæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.
Verbenin..... " three to five grains.

INFUSION VERBENÆ.

Fluid Extract Verbenæ, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

VIOLA.

The herb of *Viola pedata*, U. S.

Violet.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Violæ.....Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION VIOLÆ.

Fluid Extract Violæ, two fluid ounces.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid ounces.

SYRUP VIOLÆ.

Fluid Extract Violæ, two fluid ounces.
Simple Syrup, two fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

XANTHOXYLUM.

The bark of *Xanthoxylum fraxineum*, U. S.

Prickly-ash, Suter-berry, Toothache-tree, Yellow-wood.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli.....Dose, ten to thirty minims.
Xanthoxylin.....Dose, two to five grains.
Oil Xanthoxyli.....Dose, two to five drops.

TINCTURE XANTHOXYLI.

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli, two fluid ounces.
Alcohol, *two parts*, Water, *one part*, fourteen fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one to two fluid drachms.

INFUSION XANTHOXYLI.

Fluid Extract Xanthoxyli, one fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid ounce.

ZINGIBER.

The rhizoma of *Zingiber officinale*, U. S.

Ginger.

PREPARATIONS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis.....Dose, ten to twenty minims.
Oleoresina Zingiberis.....Dose, one minim, in syrup.
Pil: Aloes et Ferri.....Dose, two to three pills.

Pulv: Aloes Socot:.....	1-2 grain.	
" Zingib: Jam:.....	1	"
" Ferri Sulph: Ex:...	1	"
Ext: Conii.....	1-2	"

Pil: Fel Bovinum.....Dose, three to five pills.

Ox-gall.....	2 grains.
Pulv: Zingib: Jam:..	1 grain.

Pil: Gambogiæ Comp:.....Dose, two to three pills

Pulv: Gambogiæ.
" Aloes Socot:
" Zingib: Jam:
" Saponis.

Pil: Hooper, (Female Pills).....Dose, two to three pills.

Pulv: Aloes Socot:
Ferri Sulph: Ex:
Ext: Hellebori.
Pulv: Myrrhæ.
" Saponis.
" Canellæ.
" Zingib: Jam:

Pil: Scillæ Comp: U. S. P.....Dose, two to three pills.

Pulv: Scillæ.....	1-2 grain.	
" Zingib: Jam:.....	1	"
" Saponis.....	1 1-2	"
Gum Ammoniac.....	1	"

TINCTURE ZINGIBERIS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, four fluid ounces.
Alcohol, twelve fluid ounces.
Mix. Dose, one-half to one fluid drachm.

INFUSION ZINGIBERIS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, one-half fluid ounce.
Boiling Water, one pint.
Mix. Dose, two fluid ounces.

SYRUP ZINGIBERIS.

Fluid Extract Zingiberis, two fluid drachms.
Simple Syrup, one pint.
Mix.

Used as a warm stomachic addition to tonic and purgative infusions or mixtures.

FRENCH DECIMAL WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

The decimal subdivisions of the *Metre*, *Litre* and *Gramme* are expressed by the Latin prefixes, *deci*, *centi*, *mili*, *etc.*; while the decimal multiples are expressed by the Greek prefixes, *deca*, *hecto*, *kilo*, *etc.*

The *metre*, or unit of length, at 32° C. = 39.371 English inches at 62° F.
The *litre*, or unit of capacity, = 61.028 English cubic inches.
The *gramme*, or unit of weight, = 15.434 Troy grains.

TABLES OF

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT AND MEASURE U. S.

Pound.		Troyounces.		Drachms.		Scruples.		Troygrains.
℔. 1	=	12	=	96	=	288	=	5760
		℥ 1	=	8	=	24	=	480
				ʒ	=	3	=	60
						℈ 1	=	gr. 20

Gallon.		Pints.		Fluidounces.		Fluidrachms.		Minims.		Cubic Inches.
Cong. 1	=	8	=	128	=	1024	=	61440	=	231.
		O1	=	16	=	128	=	7680	=	28.875
				f.℥ 1	=	8	=	480	=	1.8047
						f.ʒ 1	=	m 60	=	.2256

RELATIVE VALUE OF

TROY AND AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHTS.

Pound.		Pounds.		Pound.	Ounces.	Grains.
1 Troy	=	0.822857	Avoirdupois	= 0	13	72.5
1 Avoirdupois	=	1.215277	Troy	= 1	2	280.

A *tea-cup* is estimated to contain about one gill or four fluidounces.
A *wine-glass* " " two "
A *tablespoon* (Cochlear magnum) of liquid half a fluidounce
" " " " " powder two drachms.
A *teaspoon* (Cochlear parvum) of liquid one fluidrachm.
" " " " " powder half a drachm.
" " " " " magnesia about 10 grains.
A drop of water or watery fluids is equivalent to one minim.
" " " oils and tinctures " " " about 1-2 minim.
" " " chloroform " " " " 1-3 "

DEFINITIONS

OF TERMS DENOTING THE

PROPERTIES OF REMEDIAL AGENTS.

ABSORBENT.—Neutralizing acid or irritant substances in the stomach or bowels.
ALEXIPHARMIC.—Antidotal to poison.
ALTERATIVE.—Promoting healthy organic transformation.
ANÆSTHETIC.—Having the power of producing insensibility to pain.
ANAPHRODISIAC.—(*Antaphrodisiac*) Subduing sexual passions.
ANODYNE.—Allaying pain.
ANTACID.—Counteractive of acidity.
ANTHELMINTIC.—Destroying or expelling worms.
ANTIARTHRITIC.—Relieving gout.
ANTILITHIC.—Tending to cure stone and gravel.
ANTIPERIODIC.—Preventing the recurrence of periodic diseases.
ANTIPHLOGISTIC.—Diminishing fever and inflammation.
ANTISCORBUTIC.—Curing scurvy.
ANTISCROFULIC.—Tending to prevent and cure scrofula.
ANTISEPTIC.—Counteracting a putrescent tendency.
ANTISPASMODIC.—Allaying spasms.
ANTISQUAMIC.—Curing the skin disease called squama.
ANTISYPHILITIC.—Overcoming venereal diseases.
ANTITOXIC—Antidoting poison.
ANTIZYMOTIC.—Curing diseases caused by virus operating like leaven.
APERIENT.—Gently laxative.
APHRODISIAC.—Exciting the sexual passions.
ASTRINGENT.—Contracting organic texture.
CARMINATIVE.—Correcting flatulency.
CATHARTIC.—Producing evacuations from the bowels.
CAUTERANT.—Searing or destroying flesh.
CHOLAGOGUE.—Producing bilious stools.
CLYSTER.—An injection into the rectum.
CORROBORANT.—Strengthening, or giving strength.
COUNTER-IRRITANT.—An irritant applied to one part to relieve disease in another part.
DEMULCENT.—Soothing.
DEOBSTRUENT.—Removing obstructions.
DEPILATORY.—Removing hair.
DEPURATIVE—Removing impurities from the fluids of the body.
DERIVATIVE.—Diverting from one part to another.
DESICCANT.—Drying up moisture or humors.
DETERGENT.—Removing impurities, cleansing.
DIAPHORETIC.—Producing slight perspiration.
DILUENT.—A drink which simply dilutes the various liquids of the body.
DISCUTIENT.—Dispersing or repelling morbid swellings.
DIURETIC.—Increasing the secretion of urine.
DISINFECTANT.—Destroying the causes of infection.
DRASTIC.—Powerful, applied to purgative medicines.
ECBOLIC.—Inducing abortion.
ECTROTIC.—Causing abortion; destroying morbid action.
ELIMINANT.—Producing a discharge of morbific substance from a particular organ.

EMETIC.—Causing vomiting.
EMOLLIENT.—Softening, soothing.
EMMENAGOGUE.—Promoting menstruation.
ENEMA.—A medicine injected into the rectum.
EPISPASTIC.—Irritating, blistering.
ERRHINE.—Exciting nasal discharges.
ESCHAROTIC.—Searing or destroying flesh.
EVACUANT.—Producing a discharge from a particular organ.
EXPECTORANT.—Promoting mucous discharges from the air passages.
FEBRIFUGE.—Allaying fever.
GALACTOPHORA.—Promoting secretion of milk.
GALACTOPHYGA.—Preventing or checking the secretion of milk.
GLYSTER.—An injection into the rectum.
HÆMOSTATIC.—Arresting the flow of blood.
HEPATIC.—Promoting the healthful action of the liver.
HERPETIC.—Curing diseases of the skin.
HYDRAGOGUE.—Producing watery stools.
HYPNOTIC.—Inducing sleep or stupor.
IRRITANT.—Exciting soreness and inflammation.
LAXATIVE.—Producing gentle action of the bowels.
LENITIVE.—Assuaging, palliating.
LITHOTRIPTIC.—Counteracting formation of calculi.
NARCOTIC.—Inducing sleep or stupor.
NERVINE.—Nervous sedative.
NUTRITIVE.—Nourishing.
PARTURIENT.—Exciting parturition—Childbirth.
PECTORAL.—Relieving diseases of the lungs.
PROPHYLACTIC.—Preventing disease.
REFRIGERANT.—Cooling, mitigating heat.
RESOLVENT.—Allaying inflammation and dispersing morbid swellings.
RESTORATIVE.—Bringing back the natural functions.
REVELLENT.—Diverting from one part to another.
REVULSIVE.—Acting by producing irritation in one part to divert diseased action from another.
RUBEFACIENT.—Exciting superficial irritation.
SECERNENT.—Promoting the secretions.
SEDATIVE.—Diminishing vital actions.
SIALAGOGUE.—Stimulating the secretion of saliva.
SOPORIFIC.—Inducing sleep.
SPASTIC.—Producing involuntary muscular contraction.
SPINANT.—Acting upon the spinal marrow.
STERNUTATORY.—Exciting sneezing.
STIMULANT.—Exciting or increasing vital action.
STOMACHIC.—Inducing a healthful action of the stomach.
STYPTIC.—Arresting hæmorrhage.
SUDORIFIC.—Causing sweating.
SUPPURANT.—Producing suppuration.
TONIC.—Producing a permanent increase in the tone or vigor of the system.
VERMIFUGE.—Destroying or expelling worms.
VESICANT.—Producing blisters.
VULNERARY.—Favoring the healing of wounds.

MATERIA MEDICA.

DOSES.

ABIES BALSAMEA; *Balsam Fir, Canada Balsam*.....5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Anthel: Externally, Rubefacient.

ABIES CANADENSIS; *Canada Pitch, Hemlock Pitch*.....5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Externally, Rubefacient.
Preparations—Tincture, 5 to 10 gtt. Oil 1 to 3 gtt.

ABIES EXCELSA; *Burgundy Pitch.*
Used externally; gentle Rubefacient.

ABIES LARIX; *Venice Turpentine*.....5 to 10 gr.
Stim: Diuret: Cathart: Anthel:

ABSINTHIUM; *Wormwood*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Highly Tonic, Anthelmintic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

ACACIA; *Gum Arabic*.....ad lib.
Demulcent.

ACETUM; *Vinegar*.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Refrig: Diuret: Externally as fomentation.

ACHILLEA; *Yarrow.*
Mild Aromatic, Tonic and Astringent.
Preparations—Extract, 10 to 20 gr. Fluid Extract, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Infusion, 2 f.ʒ.

ACIDUM ACET: *Acetic Acid*.....(In water).....2 to 5 gtt.
Vesic: Eschar: Rubefac: Stimulant.

ACIDUM ACET: EMPYREUMATICUM; *Pyroligneous Acid*..10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulant, Antiseptic.

ACIDUM ACET: GLAC: *Glacial Acetic Acid.*
Used externally as Rubefacient and Vesicant.

ACIDUM ARSENIOSUM; *Arsenious Acid*.....1-20 to 1-10 gr.
Alterative, Febrifuge.

LIQ: ARSENICI CHLORID: *Solution Chloride Arsenic*.....3 to 10 gtt.
Alterative, Tonic, Antispasmodic.

LIQ: POTASS: ARSENIT: *Fowler's Solution*.....5 to 10 gtt.

ARSENICI IODIDUM; *Iodide of Arsenic*.....$\frac{1}{8}$ gr.

LIQ: ARSEN: ET HYDRARG: IOD: *Donovan's Solution*.....5 to 20 gtt.

ACIDUM BENZOICUM; *Benzoic Acid*.....5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant and Expectorant.

ACIDUM CARBAZOTIC; *Picric Acid*.....1-2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.

DOSES.

ACIDUM CARBOLICUM; *Carbolic or Phenic Acid*.....1 to 3 gr.
Antiseptic, Hæmostatic, Disinfectant.

ACIDUM CARBOLIC: IMPUR: *Impure Carbolic Acid*.....
To be used only as an External remedy, or for Disinfecting purposes.

ACIDUM CHROMICUM; *Chromic Acid.*
Escharotic. Used externally.

ACIDUM CITRICUM; *Citric Acid.*
Refrigerant, Antiscorbutic. Given in form of Lemonade.

ACIDUM GALLICUM; *Gallic Acid*.....5 to 15 gr.
Powerful Astringent.

ACIDUM HYDRIODICUM DIL: *Dilute Hydriodic Acid*.....1-2 f.ʒ.
Alterative and Tonic.

ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM DIL: *Prussic Acid*.....2 to 6 gtt.
Used in diseases of the chest. (Administered in gum water).

ACIDUM LACTICUM; *Lactic Acid*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Used in Dyspepsia, and to remove Phosphatic deposits. (Administered in gum water).

ACIDUM MURIATICUM; *Hydrochloric Acid*.....10 to 20 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antiseptic. (Administered in barley-water or gruel).

ACIDUM MURIATICUM DIL: *Dilute Hydrochloric Acid*.....20 to 60 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antiseptic. (Administered in water).

ACIDUM NITRICUM; *Nitric Acid*.....5 to 20 min.
Tonic and Antiseptic. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).

ACIDUM NITRICUM DIL: *Dilute Nitric Acid*.....20 to 40 min.
Tonic and Antiseptic. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).

ACIDUM NITRO-MURIATICUM; *Aqua Regia*.....3 to 5 gtt.
Topically, Eschar: Used internally in chronic hepatic affections. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)

ACIDUM NITRO-MURIATICUM DIL: *Diluted Nitro-muriatic Acid.*—(Administered in 3 f.ʒ water).....10 to 20 gtt.

ACIDUM OXALICUM; *Oxalic Acid*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Febrifuge, Anodyne remedy in inflammation of the mucous membranes. (Administered, dissolved in 8 f.ʒ water). *Powerful Poison.*

ACIDUM PHOSPHORIC: GLAC: *Glacial Phosph: Acid*.....1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antispasmodic.
(Administered, dissolved in 3 f.ʒ water.)

ACIDUM PHOSPHORIC: DIL: *Diluted Phosph: Acid*.....20 to 60 min.
Tonic, Refrigerant, Antispasmodic. (Administered in water.)

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM AROMAT: *Elixir of Vitriol*.....10 to 30 gtt.
Astringent, Tonic, Refrig: (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DIL: *Diluted Sulph: Acid*.....10 to 30 gtt.
Tonic, Refrig: Astringent. (Administered in 3 f.ʒ water.)

ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM: *Sulphurous Acid.* (In 3 f.ʒ water.).....1 f.ʒ.

ACIDUM TANNICUM; *Tannin*.....2 to 5 gr.
Pure Astringent.

ACIDUM TARTARICUM; *Tartaric Acid.*
Refrigerant. In large doses poisonous. Given in form of Lemonade.

DOSES.

ACIDUM VALERIANICUM; *Valerianic Acid*.....4 to 5 gtt.
Stim: Antispasmod: Tonic and Diuretic. Given in sweetened water.

ACONITI FOL: *Leaves of Monkshood*.....1 to 2 gr.
Powerful Sedative, reducing also the force of the circulation.
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1 gr.; Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 gtt.; Tinct: 10 to 30 gtt.

ACONITI RAD: *Root of Monkshood*.....1 to 2 gr.
Powerful Sedative, reducing also the force of the circulation.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 gtt.; Tinct: 3 to 10 gtt.
Aconitia; Powerful Poison.....1-100 to 1-60 gr.

ACTÆA ALBA; *White Cohosh.*
Cathartic, Emmenagogue.

ACTÆA RUBRA; *Red Cohosh.*
Cathartic, Emmenagogue.

ACTÆA SPICATA; *Baneberry.*
Violent Purgative.

ADIANTUM PEDATUM; *Maiden Hair.*
Refrigerant, Tonic, Aromat: Astringent.

ÆSCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM; *Horse-chestnut*.....10 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

Oleum Æsculus; Oil of Horse-chestnut.
Topical application in Rheumatism.

ÆTHER HYDRIODICUS; *Hydriodic Ether.*
Antispas: Stimulant, Anæsthetic.

ÆTHER MURIATICUS; *Muriatic Ether, Chloride of Ethyl*....5 to 30 gtt.
Diffusible stimulant.

ÆTHER SULPHURICUS; *Sulphuric Ether*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stim: Expectorant, Antispas: Narcotic, Anæsthetic.

ÆTHER FORTIOR; *Stronger Ether*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stim: Expectorant, Antispas: Narcotic, Anæsthetic.

AGARICUS; *White Agaric, Boletus, Touch-wood*.....5 to 15 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.

AGAVE AMER: *False Aloe, American Aloe*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Diuretic, Laxative, Emmenagogue.

AGRIMONIA EUPATORIA; *Agrimony*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Corroborant and Astringent.
Preparations—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

AILANTHUS GLANDULOSA; *Ailanthus*.....5 to 30 gr.
Cathartic and Anthelmintic.

AJUGA CHAMÆPITYS; *Ground Pine*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Stimulant, Diuretic and Aperient.
Preparations—Infusion, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ; Wine, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

ALCOHOL; *Spirit of Wine, Rectified Spirit*.....2 to 4 f.ʒ.
ALCOHOL DILUTUM; *Diluted Alcohol*.....4 to 6 f.ʒ.
ALCOHOL FORTIUS; *Stronger Alcohol*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Diffusible Stimulant.

ALETRIS; *Star Grass, Blazing Star*.....5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Cathartic, Emetic.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 3 grs.; Fluid Extract, 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.
Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

Aletrine..... 1-2 to 3 gr.
ALISMA PLANTAGO: *Water Plantain.*—(*Leaves*).....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Rubefacient, Diuretic (*Root*).....5 to 20 gr.
ALLIUM: *Garlic*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Stim: Expect: Antispas: Anthel: Rubefac:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ; Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

ALNUS RUBRA; *Red Alder, Tag Alder*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Alterative, Astringent, Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Alnuine.....2 to 5 gr.

ALOE; *Gum Aloes*.....3 to 15 gr.
Preparations—Extract, 3 to 15 grs.; Tincture, 1-2 to 1½ f.ʒ;
Wine, 1-8 to 1 f.ʒ.
Cathartic, Tonic, Emmen: Anthelmintic.
ALOE PURIF: *Purified Aloes*.....5 to 10 gr.
PULV: ALOES ET CANELLÆ; *Hiera Picra*.....10 to 20 gr.

ALTHÆA; *Marshmallow*.....1-4 to 1 ʒ.
Demulcent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

ALUMEN; *Alum*.....10 to 20 gr.
Astring: Antispas: Purgative, Emetic.
ALUMEN EXSICCAT: *Dried Alum*.....5 to 10 gr.

ALUMINII SULPH: *Sulphate of Aluminium*.....
Used externally, and as a gargle. Astringent, Antiseptic.
ALUMINII ET FERRI SULPH: *Iron Alum*.....5 to 10 gr.
Astringent, Styptic and Anthelmintic.
ALUMINII ET AMMON: SULPH: *Ammonia Alum*.....5 to 20 gr.
Astringent, Styptic and Anthelmintic.
ALUMINII ET FERRI AMMON: *Ammon: Ferric Alum.* (*See Ferri et Ammoniæ Sulph:*)

ALUMINII TERSULPHAS: *Tersulph: Alumin:*
Astring: Antisep: used externally, and as a gargle.

AMARANTHUS; *Prince's Feather.*
Astringent.
Preparation—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
AMBROSIA ARTEM: *Roman Wormwood, Ragweed.*
Diuretic, Stimulant, Tonic.
Preparation—Infusion, 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

AMMONIA.
Stimulant, Antispas: Antacid, Alexipharmic.
All preparations of Ammonia, in over-doses, are powerfully narcotic and irritant poisons.
AQUA AMMONIÆ; *Water of Ammonia*.....10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulant, Sudorific, Antacid, Rubefac:
(Administered largely diluted with water.)
AQUA AMMONIÆ FORT: *Stronger Water of Ammonia.*
Used externally, with Spts: Camphor or Rosemary, as a pro npt and powerful Rubefacient, Vesicatory or Escharotic.
LIQ: AMMON: ACET: *Spirit Mindererus*.....(In water) 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Valuable Diaphoretic.
SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ; *Spirit of Ammonia*.....10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Antacid.
(Given in a wineglassful of water.)
SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMAT:.....(In water) 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Antacid.

DOSES.

AMMONII ARSENIAS; *Arseniate of Ammon:*
Alterative, especially in chronic diseases of the skin.
(Given in solution, strength, 1 gr. to 1 f.ʒ water).....10 to 20 gtt.

AMMONII BENZOAS; *Benzoate of Ammonium*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant. Diuretic.

AMMONII BROMID: *Bromide of Ammonium*.....2 to 10 gr.
Administered in functional nervous diseases.

AMMONII CARBONAS; *Carbonate of Ammonium*..... 5 gr.
Stim: Diaph: Antispas: Antacid.

AMMONII CHLORIDUM; *Muriate of Ammonium. Sal Ammoniac*.....5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Resolvent, Tonic, Purgative in large doses.
(Administered in sweetened water or mucilage.)

AMMONII HYDROSULPHURETUM; *Solution of.*
Sedative, large doses Emetic.....3 to 6 gtt.
(Given in a tumbler of water.)

AMMONII HYPOPHOSPHIS: *Hypophos: of Ammon:*.....5 to 20 gr.
Stimulant.

AMMONII IOD: *Iodide of Ammonium*.....1 to 3 gr.
Resolvent, Diuretic, Alterative.

AMMONII NITRAS; *Nitrate of Ammonium.*
Stimulant, Alterative. Chiefly used to produce Nitrous Oxide Gas.

AMMONII NITROSULPHAS: *Nitrosulph: of Ammon:*.....5 to 10 gr.
Employed in Typhoid Fever.

AMMONII PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Ammonium*.....10 to 40 gr.
Used as a remedy in Gout and Rheumatism.

AMMONII VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Ammonium*.....2 to 8 gr.
Antispasmodic, Stimulant.

ELIXIR VALERIANATE AMMONIUM.....1 f.ʒ.

PIERLOT'S SOLUTION OF VALERIANATE OF AMMONIUM.....6 to 30 gtt.

AMMONIACUM; *Gum Ammoniac*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stim: Expect: Cath: Diaph: Diuret: Emmen:
Preparation—Mistura, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA; *Virginia Creeper, American Ivy.*
Alterative, Ton: Expect: Diuret:
Preparations—Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

AMYGDALA DULCIS; *Sweet Almonds.*
Nutrient and Demulcent.
Preparation—Mistura, 2 to 8 f.ʒ.

OLEUM AMYG: DULC: *Oil Sweet Almonds*.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Nutritious and mildly laxative.

AMYL NITRITE: *Nitrite of Amyl*.....1 to 3 gtt.
Powerful Antispasmodic; used by inhalation.

ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS; *Scarlet Pimpernell*.....5 to 10 gr.
Nervine, Deobstruent.
Preparation—Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

ANDROMEDA ARBOREA; *Sorrel Tree.*
Tonic, Refrig: Diuret:

ANEMONE PULSATILLA; *Pulsatilla*.....5 to 20 gr.
Alterative, Diuretic, Emetic, Laxative.

ANETHUM: *Dill*.....1-4 to 1 f.ʒ
Aromatic Tonic.

OLEUM ANETHII; *Oil of Dill*.....3 to 5 gtt.

DOSES.

ANGELICA; *Masterwort*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Aromatic Tonic.
Preparations—Fluid Extract, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
ANGUSTURA; *Angustura*..... 20 to 30 gr.
Stimulant Tonic, Cathartic.
Preparations—Fluid Extract, 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.
Infusion, 2 f.ʒ.
ANILIN SULPHATE.....1-2 to 3 gr.
ANISUM; *Aniseed*.....20 to 30 gr.
Aromatic Carminative.
Preparations—Oil, 5 to 15 gtt.
ANTENNARIA MARGARITACA; *Life Everlasting.*
Astringent and Expectorant.
Preparations—Decoction—use freely.
ANTHEMIS; *Chamomile*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Tonic, Carmin: Emetic.
Preparations.—Extract 10 to 20 grs. Fld. Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
ANTHRAKOKALI, (Simple and Sulphureted).....1 1-2 gr.
Alterative.
ANTIMONIUM; *Antimony.*
ANTIMONII ET POTASS: TART: *Tartar Emetic.*
Alterative, Diaphoretic and Expectorant.....1-12 to 1-2 gr.
Powerful Emetic and Purgative.....1 to 3 gr.
VINUM ANTIMONII; *Antimonial Wine.* As Expect:.....10 to 30 gtt.
ANTIMONII IOD: *Iodide Antimony*.....1-4 to 1 gr.
Alterative.
ANTIMONII OXID: *Oxide of Antimony*.....1 to 3 gr
Possesses the general properties of the Antimonials.
PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS; *Antimonial Powder, James' Powder.*
Alterative and Diaphoretic.....3 to 8 gr
Purgative and Emetic, in larger doses.
ANTIMONII SULPHURET: PRECIP:
Alterative and Diaphoretic.....1 to 2 gr.
Emetic and Purgative.....5 to 20 gr.
APOCYNUM ANDROSÆM: *Bitter Root, Dog's bane*.....10 to 30 gr.
Aperient, Diaph: Tonic, Emetic.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt: Tinct: 1-4 f.ʒ.
Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
Apocynine.....1-2 to 2 gr.
APOCYNUM CANNABINUM; *Indian Hemp*.....4 to 15 gr.
Emetic, Cathart: Diuret: Diaph: Expectorant.
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 15 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
ARALIA HISPIDA; *Dwarf Elder.*
Diuretic, Alterative, Sudorific.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
ARALIA NUDICAULIS; *False Sarsaparilla*.....1-2 ʒ.
Alterative, Stimulant, Diaphoretic.
ARALIA RACEMOSA; *Spikenard.*
Aromatic, Stimulant, Pectoral.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ; Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

ARALIA SPINOSA; *Angelica-tree, Toothache-tree.*
Stimulant Diaphoretic, Alterative; Fresh, Emetic and Cathartic.

ARGENTI CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Silver*.....1-2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astring: Alterative, Antispas:

ARGENTI IODIDUM; *Iodide of Silver*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Possesses the general medical prop: of Nit: Silver.

ARGENTI NITRAS; *Nitrate of Silver*.....(in solution) 1-4 gr.
Tonic and Antispasmodic.
Preparation—Solution, strength, 5 to 40 gr. in 1 f. ʒ water.
For external use as a stimulant.

ARGENTI NITRAS FUSA; *Lunar Caustic.*
Employed externally as Stimulant, Vesicant and Escharotic.

ARGENTI OXIDUM; *Oxide of Silver*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmod: Alterative.
Preparation—Ointment, strength 5 to 10 gr. in Lard 1 ʒ.

ARMORACIA; *Horse-radish root* (grated with sugar).....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Highly stimulant, Antiscorbutic; Externally Rubefacient.
Preparations—Syrup 1 to 2 f. ʒ. Compd: spts: 1 to 4 f. ʒ.

ARNICA; *Leopard's-bane*.....5 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaph: Emmenagogue. Recommended in Amaurosis.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 gtt. Infus: 4 to 8 f. ʒ. Tincture used externally for Sprains, Bruises &c.

ARSENICUM; *Arsenic.* See Acid: Arseniosum.

ARUM; *Indian Turnip*.....(given in syrup or emulsion) 10 gr.
Powerful local irritant, Diaphoretic, Expectorant.

ASARUM; *Wild Ginger*.....10 to 30 gr.
Aromat: Stimulant, Diaph: Tonic.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min:

ASARUM EUROPÆUM; *Hazlewort*.....1-2 to 3 ℈.
Emetic, Cathart: Stimulant.

ASCLEPIAS; *Pleurisy-root, Butterfly-weed*..... .....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Tonic, in large doses, Cathartic.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Asclepin.....1 to 5 gr.

ASCLEPIAS CURASS; *Bastard Ipecac*:.....1-2 to 2 ℈.
Emetic, Cathartic, Anthelmintic.

ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA; *Flesh-colored Asclepias, Swamp Milk-weed*.....1-2 to 1 ℈.
Emetic, Cathartic, Alterative, Anthelmintic.

ASCLEPIAS SYRIACA; *Com: Silk-weed, Com: Milk-weed*.....1-2 to 1 ℈.
Anodyne, Expectorant, Diuretic, Alterative.

ASPARAGUS OFFIC: *Asparagus.*
Diuretic, Aperient, Deobstruent.
Asparagine..... .....10 to 20 gr.

ASPLENIUM FILIX FŒMINA; *Female Fern.*
Similar in character to Male Fern (Filix Mas:).

ASSAFŒTIDA.....10 gr
Moderate Stimulant, Expectorant and Powerful Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Tinct: 1 f. ʒ. Mistura 1 to 2 f. ʒ., as an Enema 2 to 4 f. ℥.

DOSES.

ASTER PUNICEUS; *Red-stalked Aster.*
Stimulant Diaphoretic.
Preparation—Warm Infusion used freely.

ASTER ÆSTIVUS; *Rheumatic weed*.....5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmodic, Alterative.
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f. ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f. ℥.

ATHEROSPERMA MOSCHATA; *Australian Sassafras.*
Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
Preparation—Oil 1 gtt. Atherospermin.

AURANTII CORTEX; *Orange Peel*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild Tonic, Carminative, Stomachic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.℥. Confec: 2 to 4 ʒ.

AURANTII FLORES; *Orange Flowers.*
Possess slight powers as a nervous stimulant; the preparations are used for flavoring purposes.
Preparations—Aq: Aurantii Flor: Syrup.

AURI CHLORID: *Chloride of Gold*.....1-15 to 1-10 gr.
Caustic, used topically in solution,

AURI ET SODII CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Gold and Sodium*.....1-12 gr.
Alterative in recent and severe syphilis and chronic glandular tumors; Topically Escharotic (keep in the dark).

AVENÆ FARINA; *Oatmeal.*
Used in gruel as a nutritious, bland and easily digested Aliment.

AZEDARACH; *Pride of India, Pride of China.*
Cathartic, Emetic, Anthelmintic, in large doses Narcotic.
Preparation—Decoction (strength 4 oz. to 2 pts. water reduced to 1 pint). Dose 1-2 f. ℥.

BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM; *Balsam Peru*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.

BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM; *Balsam Tolu*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.
Preparations—Syr: 1-4 to 1-2 f. ℥. Tinct: 1 to 2 f. ʒ.

BAPTISIA TINCTORIA; *Wild Indigo*.....5 to 10 gr.
Antiseptic, Emetic, Cathart: Astring: Topically in decoction for indolent ulcers.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 3 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 4 ʒ.

BAPTISINE.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.

BARII CHLORIDUM; *Muriate of Baryta.*

LIQ: BARII CHLORIDUM; *Solution of Muriate of Baryta*.....5 gtt.
Deobstruent, Anthelmintic.

BARII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Barium*.....1-8 gr.
Alterative; externally, as ointment to scrofulous tumors.

BELA; *Bael*.....1 to 4 ʒ.
Astringent, used in diarrhœa and dysentery.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f. ʒ.

BELLADONNÆ FOLIUM: *Leaves of Deadly Night Shade*.....1-2 to 2 gr
Poison—Powerful Narcotic, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.
Tinct: 15 to 30 gtt.

DOSES.

BELLADONNÆ RAD: *Belladonna Root*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt.
ATROPIA.....1-50 gr
Effects precisely same as Belladonna.
Preparations—Atropia Sulph: 1-50 gr. Liq: 2 to 4 gtt.
BENZOINUM; *Benzoin*.....10 to 30 gr
Stimulant, Expectorant.
Preparations—Tincture; Comp: Tincture, 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
BENZOIC ACID (see Acidum Benzoicum).

BENZOIN ODORIFERUM; *Spice Wood, Fever Bark.*
Gently stimulating Aromatic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Decoction, drink freely.

BENZOLE; *Benzene*.....5 to 10 gtt.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic

BERBERIS; *Barberry.*
Tonic, Cathartic, Antiperiodic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

BERBERINE.....2 to 5 gr.

BETULA LENTA; *Black Birch, Sweet Birch.*
Astringent, Diaph: Alterative.
Preparation—Decoction, use freely.

BIDENS BIPINNATA; *Spanish Needles*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Stim: Emmen: Expectorant.
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

BISMUTHI AMMONIO-CITRAS; *Liquor Bismuth* (strength 2 gr. to 1 f. ʒ).....1 to 2 f. ʒ.
Used in Gastric intestinal affections, Diarrhœa and Nausea.

BISMUTHI SUBCARBONAS; *Subcarbonate of Bismuth*.....1-2 to 2 ℈.
Antispasmodic, Absorbent, Astring: Sedative.

BISMUTHI SUBNITRAS: *White Bismuth*.....5 to 15 gr.
Antispas: Absorbent, Astring: Sedative.

BISMUTHI VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Bismuth*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Recommended in Neuralgia and in painful affections of the stomach.
BISTORTA RADIX: *Bistort Root*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic and Astringent.

BRAYERA; *Koosso*.....1-2 ʒ.
Purgative, Anthelmintic, Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.ʒ.
BROMINIUM; *Bromine.*
Administered in solution, strength 1 gtt. to 40 gtt. water...3 to 6 gtt.
Alterative, Stimulant.

AMMONII BROMID: *Hydro-bromate of Ammonium*.....2 to 10 gr
Given in Functional nervous affections and recommended in Ovarian diseases, Renal derangements, &c.

BROMINII CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Bromine*..(In pill) 1-20 to 1-10 gtt.
Alt: Antisep: Topically, caustic.

BRYONY; *White Bryony*.....10 to 30 gr.
Hydragogue Cathartic, Emetic.
BUCHU; *Buchu*.....20 to 30 gr
Stimulant, Diuretic, Parturient, Tonic.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext. 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

BUXUS SEMPERVIRENS; *Box* .....10 to 30 gr.
Diaph: Purgative, Antiperiodic.

CACTUS GRANDIFLORA; *Night-blooming Cereus.*
Sedative, Diuretic.

CADMIUM; *Cadmium.*
The salts in over-doses act as corrosive poisons.

CADMII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Cadmium.*
Used externally in form of ointment, strength 1 part to 8 parts lard, for enlarged Scrofulous Glands, Nodes, Chronic Inflammation of Joints, Chillblains and Mammary Abscesses.

CADMII SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Cadmium*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Employed topically as an astringent and stimulating remedy in diseases of the eyes, in solution, strength of from 1-2 to 4 gr. to 1 f.ʒ. dist: water.
Astringent, Emetic, Alterative.

CAHINCA; *Raiz Pretta or Black-root*.....10 to 50 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Purgative, Emetic.

CALAMUS; *Sweet Flag*.....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ.
Stimulant Aromatic Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syrup 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

CALX; *Lime—used externally.*
Eschar: combined with Potassa (*Potas: cum calce*) Caustic.

LIQUOR CALCIS; *Lime Water*.....(given in milk) 2 to 4 f. ʒ.
Antacid, Tonic, Astringent.

CALX CHLORINATA; *Chlorinated Lime* (dissolved in 2 f. ʒ. sweetened water) .....3 to 6 gr
Externally, Desiccant and Disinfectant.
Internally, Stimulant and Astringent.

LIQUOR CALCIS CHLORATÆ; *Solution of Chlorinated Lime*.....20 to 60 min.
Stimulant, Astringent.

CALCII BROMIDUM; *Bromide of Calcium*..... 15 to 30 gr.
Nervous Sedative, Tonic.

CALCII CARBONAS PRECIP: *Precip: Carb: Calcium*.....10 to 40 gr.

CALCII HYPOPHOSPHIS; *Hypophosphite of Calcium*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.

CALCII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Calcium*..... .....1 to 3 gr.
Alterative, Tonic.

CALCII PHOSPHAS PRECIP: *Precip: Phosphate of Calcium* 10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.

CALENDULA OFFICINALIS; *Marygold.*
Antispas: Sudorific, Deob: Emmen: Stimulant.

CALUMBA; *Columbo*.....10 to 30 gr.
Mild Tonic.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 ʒ. Tinct. 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Wine 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

CAMPHORA; *Camphor*.....1 to 10 gr
Stim: Antispas: Diaph: Anodyne. In over-doses, Acrid Narcotic Poison.

AQ: CAMPHORÆ; *Camphor Water*.....1-2 to 1 f. ʒ.

SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ; *Spirit of Camphor, Tinct: of Camphor*..5 to 20 gtt.

OLEUM CAMPHORÆ... .....2 to 3 gtt.
Externally Rubefacient and Anodyne.

DOSES.

CAMPHOR MONOBROMATED .....2 to 5 gr.
Antispasmodic, Nervine. Highly recommended in Delirium tremens. Claimed to be antidotal to strychnia poisoning, in repeated doses, until 60 to 90 grs. have been administered.

CANELLA; *Canella*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Aromatic Stimulant, gentle Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

CANNA; *Canna Starch.*
Prepared as Arrow root, a nutritious food for Infants and Invalids.

CANNABIS AMERICANA; *American Hemp.*
Powerful Narcotic, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Extract, 1-4 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 3 to 8 gtt.

CANNABIS INDICA; *Cannabis Sativa, Indian Hemp.*
Powerful Narcotic, Aphrodisiac.
Preparations—Extract: 1-4 to 1 gr.; Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.

CANTHARIS; *Cantharides, Spanish Flies*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Powerful Stimulant, Diuretic—in over-doses Poison. Externally Vesicant, Rubefacient.
Preparation—Tinct: 2 to 10 gtt.

CAPPARIS SPINOSA; *Caper-bush.*
Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.

CAPSICUM: *Cayenne Pepper*.....3 to 10 gr.
Powerful Stimulant; Externally Rubefacient.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 3 to 10 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Oleoresina 1-2 to 1 gtt. (diluted).

CARBO ANIMALIS; *Animal Charcoal, Bone-black.*
Deodorizer—Antidote to vegetable poisons.

CARBO LIGNI; *Charcoal*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Disinfectant, Absorbent.

CARBON BICHLORID: *Tetrachloride of Carbon.*
Anæsthetic by inhalation.

CARBONIS BI-SULPHURETUM; *Bi-Sulphuret of Carbon.*
Diffusible stimulant, Topically in Gout and Rheumatism.
Preparation—Alcoholic solution (strength 2 f.ʒ. to 1 i.℥. alcohol), dose 4 gtt.

CARDAMINE PRATENSIS; *Cuckoo-flower.*
Antiscorbutic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.

CARDAMOMUM; *Cardamom*.....5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

CAROTA; *Carrot Seed*.....30 to 60 gr.
Excitant, Diuretic, Aromatic.

CARTHAMUS: *Safflower, Dyer's Saffron.*
Laxative, Diaphoretic, Emmen:
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.

CARUM; *Caraway Seed*.....1 to 3 ʒ.
Stomachic and Carminative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

OLEUM CARUI; *Oil of Caraway*.....1 to 10 gtt.

CARYA; *Hickory, Juglans Regia.*
Tonic, Febrifuge.

CARYOPHYLLUS; *Cloves*.....5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant Aromatic, Irritant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

OLEUM CARYOPH: *Oil of Cloves*.....2 to 6 gtt.

DOSES.

CASCARILLA; *Cascarilla*.....20 to 30 gr.
Aromatic Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 3 f.℥.
CASSIA FISTULA; *Purging Cassia*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Laxative.
CASSIA MARILANDICA; *American Senna*.....1-2 to 3 ʒ.
Cathartic.
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
CASTANEA PUMILA; *Chinquapin.*
Astringent, Tonic.
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
CASTANEA VESCA; *Chestnut.*
Used empirically in Hooping-cough.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.
CASTOREUM; *Castor*.....5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.
Preparation—Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
CATARIA; *Catnip*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Tonic, Excitant, Antispas: Emmen:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
CATECHU; *Catechu*.....10 to 30 gr.
Gentle Stimulant, Powerful Astringent.
Preparations—Tinct: 1-2 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: Comp: 1 to 3 f.℥.
CAULOPHYLLUM THAL: *Blue Cohosh*.....5 to 20 gr.
Emmen: Part: Antispas: Diuret: Diaph:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Caulophyllin.....1-2 to 5 gr.
CEANTHUS AMER: *New Jersey Tea, Red root.*
Astringent, Alterative, Expect: Antispas:
Preparation—Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
CEDRON SEED.....1 to 2 gr.
Tonic, Febrifuge, Antiperiod:
CELASTRUS SCANDENS; *False Bittersweet.*
Alterative, Diaph: Diuret:
Preparation—Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.
CENTAUREA BENEDICTA: *Blessed Thistle.*
Tonic, in warm infus: Diaph: Emetic.
Preparation—Infus: 1 to 2 f. ℥.
CENTAURY; *Common European Centaury*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Tonic, Febrifuge.
CEPA; *Onion.*
Stimulant, Diuretic, Expectorant, Rubefacient; The juice is occasionally given, made into a syrup with sugar, in infantile catarrhs and croup.
CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS: *Button-bush.*
Tonic, Laxative, Febrifuge.
CERIUM.
CERII NITRAS; *Nitrate of Cerium*.....1 to 2 gr.
CERII OXALAS; *Oxalate of Cerium*.....1 to 2 gr.
Nervine, Tonic, Sedative, Antiemetic.
CETRARIA; *Iceland Moss*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Demulcent, Nutritious, Tonic.
Preparation—Decoc: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
CHELIDONIUM MAJUS; *Celandine*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Acrid Purgative, Diuretic, Diaph: Expect:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

CHELONE GLABRA; *Snake-head, Balmony*.....1 ʒ.
Tonic, Aperient.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Decoc: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Chelonine.....2 to 5 gr

CHENOPODIUM; *Wormseed*.....1 to 2 ℈.
Anthelmintic, Antispasmodic.

OLEUM CHENOPODII; *Oil of Wormseed*.....4 to 8 gtt.

CHIMAPHILA; *Pipsissewa, Prince's Pine*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent, Alt:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 f.ʒ.
Chimaphilin.....2 to 5 gr.

CHIOCOCCA RACEMOSA; *Cahinca*.....10 to 30 gr.
Diuretic, Tonic, Emetic, Purgative.

CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA; *Fringe tree.*
Aperient, Alterative, Diuretic.
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

CHIRETTA; *Chiretta, Chirayta*.....10 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Corroborant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.

CHLORAL; *Hydrate of Chloral*.....In water.....5 to 30 gr.
Anæsthetic, Hypnotic.

CHLOROFORM: PURIF: *Purified Chloroform*...In Syrup...10 to 60 gtt.
Sedative, Narcotic, Topically Irritant. Inhaled Anæsthetic.

MISTURA CHLOROFORMI; *Mixture of Chloroform*.....1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.

SPIRITUS CHLOROFORMI; *Spirit of Chloroform*.....1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.

CHONDRUS; *Irish Moss, Carrageen.*
Nutritive and Demulcent—a pleasant article of diet; boiled with water, sweetened and flavored with lemon juice.

CICHORIUM INTYBUS; *Chicory, Succory.*
Tonic, Aperient, Deobstruent,
Used as a substitute for coffee.

CICUTA MACULATA; *American Water Hemlock.*
Acrid Narcotic poison.

CICUTA VIROSA; *Water Hemlock, Cowbane.*
Acrid Narcotic poison.

CIMICIFUGA; *Black Snake Root, Cohosh*.....10 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Antiperiodic, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Sedative, Antispas:
Preparations—Ext: 4 to 8 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Cimicifugin (*Macrotin*).....1-2 to 2 gr.

CINCHONA; *Peruvian Bark*.....10 to 60 gr.
Varieties: CINCHONA FLAVA; *Yellow Cinchona Bark.*
CINCHONA PALLIDA; *Pale Cinchona Bark.*
CINCHONA RUBRA; *Red Cinchona Bark.*
Febrifuge, Tonic, Anti-intermittant, Sedative.
Preparations—

Ext: Cinchon Flav:		10 to 30 gr.
" " Pal:		10 to 30 gr.
" " Rub:		10 to 30 gr.
Fld: Ext: Cinchon:	U. S. P.	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
" " "	Rub:	1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
" " "	Pal:	1 to 2 f.ʒ.
" " "	Aromat:	1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Tincture "		1 to 4 f.ʒ.
" "	Comp:	1 to 4 f.ʒ.

Doses.

Preparations—
Tincture Cinchon: Ferrated.....1 to 4 f ʒ.
Infusion " .....1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Elixir " .....1 to 4 f.ʒ.
" " Ferrated.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.

CHINCHONÆ SULPHAS.....1 to 20 gr.

CHINOIDINE.....1 to 20 gr.

QUINIÆ SULPHAS.....1-2 to 5 gr.

QUINIÆ VALERIANAS.....1-2 to 2 gr.

CINNAMOMUM; *Cinnamon*.....5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic, Carminative, Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f-ʒ.
Aqua: used for flavoring compounds. Pulv: Aromat: 10 to 30 gr. Oil 1 to 2 gtt. in Emulsion, Spirit 10 to 20 gtt.

CIRSIUM ARVENSE; *Canada Thistle.*
Tonic, Astringent.
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

CIVET; *Zibethum.*
Stimulant, Antispasmodic.
Used almost exclusively as a perfume.

CLEMATIS VIRGINIANA; *Virgin's Bower.*
Externally the Fresh Leaves, Blossom and Bark are Vesicant.
Internally, when fresh, act as a *Corrosive poison.* Drying and Boiling destroy the virulent properties.
Diuretic, Sudorific, Nervine in Uterine diseases.
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 2 gr. Decoction of dried leaves 2 f.ʒ.

COCCULUS; *Cocculus Indicus.*
Acrid Narcotic Poison, not given internally.
Used externally in form of Tincture or ointment to destroy Vermin. Ointment also used for Tinea Capitis.

COCCUS; *Cochineal*.....1-3 gr.
Recommended in Hooping Cough with Carb: Potass:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 20 to 60 gtt.

COCHLEARIA OFFIC: *Common Scurvey Grass.*
Stimulant. Aperient, Diuretic.
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

COLCHICI RAD: *Colchicum Root, Meadow Saffron*.....1 to 5 gr.
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.
Preparations—Acetic Ext: 1 to 2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt.
Acetum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Vinum 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 10 to 60 gtt.

COLCHICI SEM: *Colchicum Seed*.....1 to 5 gr.
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Vinum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS; *Horseweed, Stone root*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Diaph: Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 gtt. Infusion 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Collinsonin.....2 to 5 gr

DOSES.

COLLODIUM; *Collodion.*
Used as a covering for abraded surfaces, applied with camel's hair pencil, and employed for holding together the edges of incised wounds by means of strips of muslin saturated with it.

COLLODIUM CUM CANTHARIDE; *Cantharidal Collodion.*
Used for Blistering, applied with camel's hair pencil.

COLOCYNTHIS; *Colocynth, Bitter Apple*.....5 to 10 gr
Powerful drastic hydragogue Cathartic.
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 6 gr. Comp: Ext· 5 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt.
Colocynthin..... .....1-2 to 2 gr.

COLUTEA ARBORESCENS; *Bladder Senna.*
Purgative.
Preparation—Infusion 4 to 8 f.℥.

COMPTONIA ASPLENIFOLIA; *Sweet Fern.*
Tonic, Astringent, Alterative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.℥.

CONIUM; *Hemlock*.....(Seeds, 1-2 gr.) Leaves.....1 to 4 gr.
Narcotic, Sedative, Antispasmodic.
Overdoses Poisonous.
Preparations—Ext: of *Seeds*, 1-8 to 1-2 gr. Ext: of *Leaves*, 1-2 to 3 grs. Fld: Ext: of *Seeds*, 1 to 5 gtt. Fld: Ext: of *Leaves*, 2 to 10 gtt. Tinct: of *Leaves*, 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

CONTRAYERVA; *Contrayerva*.... .....1-2 to 1 ℈.
Stimulant, Tonic and Diaphoretic.

CONVALLARIA MAJALIS; *Lily of the Valley*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Emetic, Cathartic, Sternutatory, Tonic.

CONVALLARIA MULTIFLORA; (Polygonatum Multiflorum.) *Giant Solomon's Seal.*
Tonic, Mucilag: Mildly Astringent.

CONVOLVULUS PANDURATUS; *Wild Potato*.....2 to 3 ℈.
Mild Cathartic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Sat: Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.℥.

COPAIBA; *Balsam Copaiba*.....1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.
Gently Stimulant, Laxative, Diuretic.
Preparations—Oleum Copaibæ 10 to 15 gtt. in Emulsion. Pil: Copaiba 10 to 30 gr.

COPTIS; *Gold Thread*.....10 to 30 gr
Simple Tonic bitter.
Preparations—Fld Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA; *Crawley, Coral-root*.....20 to 30 gr
Prompt Diaphoretic, Sedative.

CORIANDRUM; *Coriander Seed*.....1 to 3 ℈
Aromatic, Carminative.
Preparations—Oleum Coriandri 3 to 5 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1 2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.℥.

CORIARIA MYRTIFOLIA; *Redoul.*
Irritant Narcotic

CORNUS CIRCINATA; *Round-Leaved Dogwood*.....1 to 3 ℈
Tonic, Astringent.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.℥.

DOSES.

CORNUS FLORIDA: *Dogwood*.....1 to 3 ʒ.
Tonic, Astringent, Antiperiodic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.℥.
Cornin.....2 to 5 gr.

CORNUS SERICEA; *Swamp Dogwood*.....1 to 3 ʒ.
Tonic, Astringent, Antiperiodic.

CORYDALIS FORMOSA; *Turkey Corn*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Alterative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Corydalin.....1 to 3 gr.

COTULA; *Mayweed.*
Tonic, Febrifuge, Antispasmod: Emmen:
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.℥.

COTYLEDON UMBILICUS; *Navel-wort, Penny-wort*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Gentle Tonic.

CREASOTUM; *Creasote*.....(in Mucilage).....1-2 to 2 gtt.
Irritant, Narcotic, Styptic, Antiseptic, Escharotic.
Preparations—Aqua Creasoti 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Mistura 1 f.℥.

CRETA; *Chalk.*

CRETA PRÆPARATA; *Prepared Chalk*.....10 to 40 gr.
Antacid.
Preparation—Mistura 1 f.ʒ.

CROCUS; *Saffron*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

CUBEBA; *Cubeb*.....1 to 3 ʒ.
Gently Stimulant, Diuretic, Expect: Carmin:
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 20 gr. Oleoresina (Fld: Ext:) 5 to 30 min. Alc: Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

OLEUM CUBEBÆ; *Oil of Cubebs*.....(in Emulsion).....10 to 12 gtt.
Cubebin.....1 to 2 gr.

CUCURBITA CITRULLUS; *Watermelon* (the seeds).
Demulcent, Diuretic.
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.

CUCURBITA PEPO; *Pumpkin* (the seeds) in Emulsion or Electuary.....10 ʒ.
Demulcent, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.
Oil Cucurbita, for tape worm.

CUMINUM CYMINUM; *Cumin seed*.....15 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Carminative, Aromatic.

CUNDURANGO.
Med: properties not satisfactorily determined.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

CUNILA MARIANA: *American Dittany.*
Stim: Carmin: Antispas: Diaph: Emmen.
Preparations—Oil, 5 to 10 gtt. Infusion, use freely.

CUPRUM; *Copper.* All preparations of Copper in over-doses are poisonous.

CUPRI SUBACETAS; *Verdigris.*
Detergent, Escharotic. Used Externally; Poison.

DOSES.

CUPRI SULPHAS: *Blue Vitriol*.....1-4 gr.
Astringent, Tonic; large doses 2 to 5 gr. prompt Emetic.
Externally, in solution, Eschar: in Fungous granulations and ill-conditioned ulcers.

CUPRUM AMMONIATUM; *Ammoniated Copper*.....1-4 to 1-2 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmodic.

CURCUMA; *Turmeric*.....5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant Aromatic; used for coloring Pharmaceutic preparations.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.℥. Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.℥.

CYDONIUM; *Quince Seed.*
Demulcent.

CYNARA SCOLYMUS; *Garden Artichoke.*
Diuretic, Alterative.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 6 gr. Tinct: 30 to 60 gtt.

CYNOGLOSSOM OFFICINALE; *Hound's Tongue.*
Anodyne, Demulcent, Astringent. Externally as a poultice for Scrofulous Tumors, Burns, Goitre, &c.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

CYPRIPEDIUM; *Lady's Slipper, Moccasin Plant, Am: Valerian.*10 to 20 gr.
Antispasmodic, Tonic, Stimulant, Diaph:
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Cypripedin.....2 to 4 gr.

CYTISUS LABURNUM; *Laburnum*.....1 to 3 gr.
Purgative, Emetic, Narcotic. Over-doses Poisonous.

DELPHINIUM; *Larkspur.*
Diuretic, Emmenagogue, Vermifuge.

DIANTHUS CARYOPHYLLUS; *Clove Pink.*
Syrup used for imparting color and flavor to compounds.

DICTAMUS ALBUS; *White Fraxinella, Bastard Dittany*.....1-2 to 2 ℈.
Aromatic Tonic, Stomachic, Emmen: Anthelmintic.

DIERVILLA TRIFIDA; *Bush Honey-suckle.*
Diuretic, Astringent, Alterative.
Preparation—Infusion, used freely.

DIGITALIS; *Foxglove*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Narcotic, Sedative. Diuretic; Administer with caution.
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct: 10 to 20 gtt. Infus: 1-2 f.℥.

DIGITALINE.....1-60 to 1-50 gr.

DIGITALIN.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.

DIOSCOREA VILLOSA; *Wild Yam Root; Colic Root.*
Antispasmodic: recommended in Bilious Colic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 20 to 60 min. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Dioscorein.....1 to 5 gr.

DIOSPYROS; *Persimmon*.....(Dried).....1 to 2 ʒ.
Astringent, Tonic.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

DIRCA PALUSTRIS; *Leatherwood.*
Acrid, Rubefacient, Vesicant when fresh.
Sudorific, Expectorant.

DOSES.

DRACONTIUM; *Skunk Cabbage*.....5 to 20 gr
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Narcotic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Tinct. 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 3 f.ʒ.

DULCAMARA; *Bittersweet*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Chiefly employed in treatment of Cutaneous Eruptions.
Alterative, Diuretic, Narcotic, Antaphrodisiac.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Decoc: 2 to 3 f.ʒ.

ELATERIUM; *Elaterium*.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.
Powerful Hydragogue Carthartic. Highly beneficial in Dropsy.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 2 gtt. Tinct, 5 to 10 gtt.

ELATERIN.....1-16 to 1-12 gr.

ELEMI; *Gum Elemi.*
Employed Externally.

EPIGÆA REPENS; *Trailing Arbutus.*
Diuretic, Astringent, Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM; *Willow-herb.*
Demulcent, Tonic, Astringent, Emollient.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

EQUISETUM HYEMALE; *Horse-tail, Scouring Rush.*
Diuretic, Astringent.
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.

ERECTHITES HIERACIFOLIA; *Fireweed.*
Tonic, Astringent, Alterative.
Preparations—Oil 5 to 10 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

ERGOTA; *Ergot, Spurred Rye*.....10 to 30 gr.
Employed for promoting the contraction of the uterus.
Part: Emmen: Narcotic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Wine 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Oil 10 to 30 gtt.

ERGOTIN (Ext: Ergot).....1-4 to 2 gr.

ERIGERON; *Fleabane.*
Diuretic, Astring: Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Oil 5 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

ERIGERON CANADENSE; *Canada Fleabane*.....20 to 40 gr.
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent.
Preparations—Oil 5 gtt. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM; *Button Snake root*.....20 to 40 gr.
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Emetic, Diuretic.
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

ERYTHRONIUM AMERICANUM; *Adder's-tongue*.....5 to 30 gr.
Emetic, Emollient, Antiscrofulous.

ERYTHROXYLON COCA; *Coca*.....2 to 3 ʒ.
Gentle Excitant.

EUCALYPTUS GLOB:.....1-4 to 1 ʒ.
Antiperiodic, Diuretic, Aromatic Tonic.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ.

EUONYMUS; *Wahoo*.....15 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Laxative, Diuret: Alt: Expect:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

Euonymin.....1 to 4 gr.

DOSES.

EUPATORIUM; *Thoroughwort, Boneset*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diaph: large doses Emetic and Aperient.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f ʒ.

EUPATORIUM AROMATICUM; *White Snake-root.*
Diaph: Antispas: Expectorant, Aromatic.
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 4 f.ʒ.
Eupatorin .....1 to 4 gr.

EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM; *Queen of the Meadow.*
Diuretic, Stimulant, Astringent, Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Eupurpurin.....1 to 5 gr.

EUPATORIUM TEUCRIFOLIUM; *Wild Horehound.*
Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: Laxative.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

EUPHORBIA COROLLATA; *Large-flowering Spurge*.....1 to 15 gr.
Diaphoretic, Expectorant, Emetic, Purgative.

EUPHORBIA HYPERICIFOLIA; *Large Spotted Spurge.*
Astringent, Tonic, Narcotic.
Preparation—Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

EUPHORBIA IPECACUANHA; *Ipecac: Spurge*.....5 to 15 gr.
Diaphoretic, Emetic, Expectorant.

EUPHORBIUM; *Gum Euphorbium.*
Severe Emetic, Cathartic; externally, Vesicant.

EUPHRASIA OFFICINALIS; *Eyebright.*
Slightly Tonic and Astringent.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ; *Liquorice.*
Demulcent.

FEL BOVINUM; *Ox gall, Beef's gall*.....5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Laxative.

FERMENTUM; *Yeast*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Tonic, Stimulant, Laxative.

FERRUM; *Iron.*

FERRUM REDACTUM; *Reduced Iron, Iron by Hydrogen, Quevenne's Iron*.....3 to 6 gr.
Highly Tonic.

FERRI ACETAS; *Tincture*.....(in water).....10 to 20 min.
Tonic.

FERRUM AMMONIATUM; *Amoniated Iron*.....3 to 10 gr.
Aperient, Restorative, Alterative.

FERRI ARSENIAS; *Arseniate of Iron*.....1-20 to 1-10 gr.
Alterative in Chronic Cutaneous diseases.

FERRI BROMIDUM: *Bromide of Iron*.....20 gtt.
Administered in solution.
Tonic and Alterative.

FERRI CARBAZOTAS; *Carbazotate of Iron*.....(in Pill)....1-4 to 1-2 gr
Tonic, Antiperiodic.

DOSES.

FERRI CARB: SACCH: *Saccharated Carbonate of Iron*..(in Pill).5 to 30 gr.
Restorative, Alterative.

PIL: FERRI CARBONATIS; *Vallet's Mass*.....5 to 30 gr.

PIL: FERRI COMP: *Compound Pills of Iron*.....2 to 6 pills.

FERRI CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Iron, Sesquichlod: Iron. Perchlod: Iron*.....3 to 5 gr.
Styptic.

TINCT: FERRI CHLORIDUM; *Muriated Tincture Iron.* (in water).....10 to 30 min.
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic, Styptic.

FERRI CITRAS; *Citrate of Iron*.....(in Pill or Solution).....5 gr.
Restorative.

LIQUOR FERRI CITRATIS; *Solution of Citrate of Iron*.....5 to 10 min.

FERRI ET AMMON: CITRAS; *Ammonio-Citrate of Iron*..(in Pill or Solution).....5 gr.
Stimulant, Restorative.

FERRI ET AMMON: SULPHAS; *Ammonio-ferric Alum*..(in Pill or Solution).....3 to 12 gr.
Tonic, Astringent.

FERRI ET AMMON: TARTRAS; *Tartrate of Iron and Ammonium*.....(in Pill or Solution).....5 to 20 gr.
Mild Chalybeate.

FERRI ET POTASS: TARTRAS; *Tartrate of Iron and Potassium*.....(in Pill or Solution).....5 to 20 gr.
Agreeable and efficient Chalybeate.

VINUM FERRI; *Wine of Iron*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

FERRI ET QUINIÆ CITRAS; *Citrate of Iron and Quinine* (in Pill or Solution).....3 to 6 gr.
Valuable Tonic

FERRI ET STRYCHNIÆ CITRAS; *Cit: of Iron and Strych:* 1-2 to 3 gr.
Powerful Tonic.

FERRI FERROCYANIDUM; *Pure Prussian Blue*.....2 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Febrifuge, Alterative.

FERRI HYPOPHOSPHIS; *Hypophosphite of Iron*.....5 to 10 gr.
Restorative, Tonic.

FERRI IODIDUM; *Iodide of Iron*...(gradually increased).....1 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic. Emmen:

PIL: FERRI IODIDI; *Pills of Iodide of Iron*.....1 pill

SYR: FERRI IODIDI; *Syrup of Iodide of Iron*.....(in water)...10 to 30 min.

GLYCERATE OF IODIDE OF IRON; (5 grs. contain 1 gr. Iod: Iron) 2 to 5 min.

FERRI LACTAS; *Lactate of Iron*.....1 to 5 gr.
Tonic. Restorative.

SYR: FERRI LACTAS; *Syrup of Lactate of Iron*.....2 to 4 f.ʒ.

FERRI OXIDUM HYDRATUM; *Hydrated Oxide of Iron.*
Antidote in poisoning by Arsenic.
Dose, as antidote, 1-2 ℥ of the moist preparation every five or ten minutes until the urgent symptoms are relieved; the quantity administered should be about twelve times the supposed amount of poison taken.

FERRI OXALAS; *Oxalate of Iron*.....1 to 2 gr
Tonic.

FERRI OXIDUM MAGNETICUM; *Martial Ethiops*.....5 to 10 gr.
Restorative.

FERRI PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Iron*.....5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Restorative, Stimulant.

DOSES.

SYR: FERRI PHOSPHATIS; *Syrup of Phosph: Iron*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.

FERRI PYROPHOSPHAS; *Pyrophosphate of Iron*.(in Pill or Sol).2 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Stimulant.

FERRI SUBCARBONAS; *Precip: Carb: of Iron*.....5 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Alterative, Emmenagogue.

FERRI SUBSULPHAS; *Monsel's Salt*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Valuable Styptic.

LIQUOR FERRI SUBSULPHATIS; *Monsel's Solution*.....5 to 10 min.
Valuable Styptic.

FERRI SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Iron*.....1 to 5 gr.
Astringent, Tonic.

FERRI SULPH: EXSICCATA; *Dried Sulph: Iron*.....1-2 to 3 gr.

MISTURA FERRI COMP: *Compound Mixture of Iron*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Tonic, Emmenagogue.

LIQUOR FERRI NITRATIS; *Solution of Nitrate of Iron*.....5 to 8 drops.
Tonic, Astringent.

LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI; *Solution of Perchloride of Iron*.....(diluted).....2 to 10 min.
Valuable Styptic.

TINCT: FERRI PERCHLORIDI: (See Tinct: Ferri Chloridi).

LIQUOR FERRI TERSULPHATIS; *Solution of Tersulph: Iron.*
Styptic.

FERRI SULPHURETUM; *Sulphuret of Iron*.....1 to 4 gr.
An Efficient Emmenagogue.

FERRI TANNAS; *Tannate of Iron*.....4 to 10 gr.
Astringent, Tonic; Topically for Ringworm.

FERRI VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Iron*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Nervo-tonic.

FICUS; *Fig.*
Nutritious, Laxative and Demulcent.

FILIX MAS; *Male Fern*.....1 to 3 ʒ.
Slightly Tonic, Astringent, Anthelmintic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Eth: Oil (Oleoresin) 12 to 30 min.

FŒNICULUM; *Fennel*.....1-2 to 2 ℥.
Aromatic, Carminative, Stimulant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Aqua: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f. ʒ.

OLEUM FŒNICULI; *Oil of Fennel*.....3 to 10 gtt

FRASERA; *American Columbo*.....20 to 60 gr.
Mild Tonic, Deobstruent.
Frazerin.....2 to 10 gr

FRAXINUS EXCELSIOR; *Common European Ash.*
Alterative, highly recommended in treatment of gout and rheumatism.
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 ʒ. to 8 f.ʒ. water) 4 to 8 f.ʒ.

FRAXINUS ACUMINATA; *White Ash.*

FRAXINUS SAMBUCIFOLIA; *Black Ash.*
Tonic, Astringent, Alterative; Externally in cutaneous affections.
Preparation—Infusion, Ad: Lib:

DOSES.

FUCUS HELMINTHOCORTON; *Corsican Moss*...(in Syrup) ...10 to 60 gr
Anthelmintic; Infusion, as injection for worms.

FUCUS VESICULOSUS; *Sea-wrack, Bladder-wrack*.....10 to 20 gr.
Deobstruent, Alterative.

FULIGOKALI.....2 to 3 gr
Alterative.

FULIGO LIGNI; *Wood Soot*.....3 to 12 gr.
Antacid, Laxative.
Preparation—Infusion (strength 2 oz. to 1 pint) 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Strong decoction per rectum for expulsion of Ascarides.

FUMARIA OFFICINALIS; *Fumitory*.
Mild Tonic, Diaphoretic, Aperient.
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ.

GALANGAL; *Galanga*.....15 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Aromatic.

GALBANUM; *Galbanum*.....10 to 20 gr
Stimulant, Expectorant, Antispasmodic.
Externally as a plaster to indolent swellings.

GALEGA OFFICINALIS; *Goat's Rue*.
Formerly employed as a remedy in malignant fevers.

GALIUM APARINE; *Cleavers, Goose Grass*.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.

GALIUM VERUM; *Yellow Ladies' Bedstraw*.
Antispasmodic; Externally for cutaneous affections, in form of decoction.

GALLA; *Galls, Nut-gall*.....10 to 20 gr.
Powerfully Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: used as an astringent gargle, lotion or injection.

GAMBOGIA; *Gamboge*.....1 to 6 gr.
Powerful, drastic, hydragogue Cathartic.

GAULTHERIA; *Partridge-berry, Winter-green*.
Stimulant, Aromatic, Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.

OLEUM GAULTHERIA; *Oil of Winter-green*.....1 to 3 min.

GELSEMIUM; *Yellow Jasmine*.
Febrifuge, Aperient, Antispasmodic, Diaphoretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Gelsemin.....1-4 to 1 gr.

GENISTA TINCTORIA; *Dyer's Broom*.....10 to 30 gr.
Diuretic, Purgative, Emetic.

GENTIANA; *Gentian*.....10 to 40 gr.
Tonic, Corroborant.
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Fld: Ext: Comp: 10 to 40 min. Comp: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.

GENTIANA CATESBÆI; *Blue Gentian*.....10 to 30 gr
Tonic, Corroborant.

Doses.

GENTIANA OCHROLEUCA; *Marsh Gentian.*
Tonic, Anthelmintic, Astringent.
Preparation—Infusion 1-2 to 4 f.ʒ.

GERANIUM; *Cranesbill*.....20 to 30 gr.
Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus. 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Geraniin.....2 to 5 gr

GERANIUM ROBERTIANUM; *Herb Robert.*
Astringent.

GERARDIA PEDICULARIA; *Bushy Gerardia, Feverweed.*
Diaphoretic, Antiseptic, Sedative.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 3 f.ʒ.

GEUM; *Water Avens*.....10 to 40 gr.
Tonic, Powerful Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext. 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

GILLENIA; *Indian Physic, Amer: Ipecac:*.....10 to 30 gr.
Mild Emetic, very small doses Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: as Emetic, 10 to 30 gtt. in warm water, repeated until it acts, as Tonic, 5 to 10 gtt. Tinct: as Tonic, 15 to 30 gtt. Syrup, as Expectorant, 10 to 20 gtt.

GLECHOMA HEDERACEA; *Ground-Ivy*.....20 to 40 gr.
Gentle Stimulant and Tonic.

GLOBULARIA ALYPUM; *Wild Senna of Europe*.....(in decoction)....1 ʒ.
Cathartic, Tonic.

GLYCERINA; *Glycerin*.....1 to 4 ʒ
Alterative, Nutrient, Demulcent, also used as a vehicle and solvent for other remedies.

GLYCYRRHIZA; *Liquorice Root.*
Demulcent.
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

GNAPHALIUM MARGARITACEUM; *Cudweed, Life Everlasting.*
Expectorant, Anodyne.

GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM; *White Balsam, Indian Posy.*
Astringent, Diaphoretic, Expectorant.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

GOODYERA PUBESCENS; *Net-leaf Plantain.*
Antiscrofulous, Tonic, Alterative.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

GOSSYPII RADIX; *Cotton-root* (Bark).
Emmenagogue, Parturient.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Gossypiin.....3 to 8 gr

COTTON SEEDS.
Tonic, Antiperiodic.

GRANATI FRUCTUS CORTEX; *Pomegranate Rind.*

GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX; *Bark of Pomegranate Root.*
Anthelmintic, Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Decoction (strength 2 ʒ. to 1 pint), 2 f.ʒ. every hour.

DOSES.

GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS; *Hedge-hyssop*.....15 to 30 gr
Drastic Cathartic and Emetic, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1-2 ℥. to 1 pint) 1-2 f.℥.

GUACO.
Mild Tonic and gentle Stimulant.
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 ℥. to 1 pint) dose 1 f.℥.

GUAIACI LIGNUM; *Guaiacum Wood, Lignum Vitæ.*
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Alterative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Decoction (strength 1 oz. to 1 1-2 pt. boiled to 1 pint) 2 to 4 f.℥.

GUAIACI RESINA; *Guaiac*.....10 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Alterative.
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Ammon: Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

GUNPOWDER.....10 gr.
Detergent, Alterative; externally to indolent ulcers.

HÆMATOXYLON; *Logwood.*
Mild Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA; *Witch-hazel.*
Tonic, Astringent, Sedative; Topically for painful swellings and inflammation.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f.℥.
Hamamelin.....1 to 3 gr.

HEDEOMA; *American Pennyroyal.*
Gentle stimulant Aromatic, Carmin: Emmen:
Preparations—Oleum 2 to 10 gtt. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

HEDERA HELIX; *Ivy*.....10 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Emmenagogue.

HELENIUM AUTUMNALE; *False Sunflower, Sneezewort*.....5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Diaphoretic, Anthelmintic.

HELIANTHEMUM CANADENSE; *Frostwort, Frostweed.*
Tonic, Astringent, Antiscrof:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 3 f.℥.

HELIANTHUS ANNUUS; *Sunflower* (seeds).
Diuretic, Expectorant.

HELLEBORUS; *Black Hellebore*.....2 to 10 gr
Drastic hydragogue Cathartic, Emmenagogue.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

HELLEBORUS FŒTIDUS; *Bear's Foot*.....5 to 20 gr.
Powerful Emetic and Cathartic, Anthelmintic.

HELONIAS DIOICA; *False Unicorn Plant, Starwort*.....15 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Anthelmintic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Helonin.....2 to 5 gr

HEMIDESMUS; *Indian Sarsaparilla*.....2 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Diuretic, Alterative.
Preparation—Infusion (strength 2 ℥ to 1 pint) 4 f.℥.

DOSES.

HEPATICA; *Liverwort, Liverleaf.*
Mild Demulcent, Tonic and Astringent, Diuretic, Deob:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥. repeated.

HERACLEUM LANATUM; *Masterwort, Cow-parsnep*.....1-2 to 3 ʒ
Stimulant, Carminative, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.

HERMODACTYLS; *Hermodactyli.*
Sedative, Diuretic, Expectorant.

HEUCHERA; *Alum-root.*
Powerful Astringent.

HIBISCUS ABELMOSCHUS; *Abelmoschus Moschatus.*
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Demulcent.

HIERACIUM VENOSUM; *Rattlesnake weed, Hawk weed.*
Tonic, Astringent, Expectorant.
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.℥.

HORDEUM; *Barley, Pearl Barley.*
Demulcent and Nutritious.

HUMULUS; *Hops*.....3 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Antiper: Anodyne.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 gtt. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS; *Hydrangea, Seven Barks.*
Tonic, Lithotriptic, Sialagogue, Cath: Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

HYDRARGYRUM; *Mercury, Quicksilver.*
In its uncombined state is inert, but, in combination and minute division, acts as a peculiar and universal stimulant.

PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI; *Blue Mass, Blue Pill*.....1 to 10 gr
Alterative, Sialagogue, Cathartic.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI; *Blue Ointment, Merc: Oint:*
Employed externally as a resolvent in local affections.

HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA; *Mercury with chalk, Gray Powder*.....3 to 20 gr.
Alterative, Antacid.

HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM CORROSIVUM; *Corrosive Sublimate, Bi-chlorid: Mercury*.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.
Alterative; *Powerful corrosive Poison.*

HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM MITE; *Calomel, Mild Chloride of Mercury*.....1-2 to 20 gr.
Alterative, Purgative, Anthelmintic.

HYDRARGYRUM AMMONIATUM; *Ammoniated Mercury, White Precipitate.*

UNG: HYDRARG: AMMON: *White Precipitate Ointment.*
Employed externally in cutaneous eruptions.

HYDRARGYRI BROMIDUM; *Bromide of Mercury*.....1-16 to 1-4 gr.
Alterative. *Irritant Poison.*

HYDRARGYRI CYANIDUM; *Cyanide of Mercury*.....1-24 to 1-8 gr.
Alterative. *Irritant Poison.*

DOSES.

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM RUBRUM; *Red Iodide of Mercury, Biniodide of Mercury*.....1-24 to 1-8 gr
Alterative. *Irritant Poison.*

UNG: HYDRARG: IOD: RUB: *Ointment of Red Iod: Mercury.*
Employed as a dressing to indolent scrofulous ulcers.

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM VIRIDE; *Green Iodide of Mercury. Iodide of Mercury*.....1 to 3 gr
Alterative.

HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM FLAV: *Yellow Oxide of Mercury.*
UNG: HYDRARG: OXIDI FLAV: *Ointment of Yellow Oxide of Mercury.*

HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM NIGRUM; *Black Oxide of Mercury*.1-4 to 3 gr.
Alterative, Sialagogue, Purgative.

HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM RUBRUM: *Red Oxide of Mercury, Red Precipitate.*

UNG: HYDRARGYRI OXIDI RUB: *Red Precip: Ointment.*
Employed externally for stimulating indolent ulcers.

LIQ: HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS; *Solution of Nitrate of Mercury.*
Used topically as a caustic application to malignant ulcers and cancerous affections.

UNG: HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS; *Citrine Ointment.*
Stimulant and alterative application.

HYDRARGYRI SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Mercury.*
Not used in medicine.

HYDRARGYRI SULPHAS FLAVA; *Turpeth Mineral*.....1-4 to 5 gr.
Alterative, Powerfully Emetic and Errhine.

HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM RUBRUM; *Bisulphuret of Mercury, Cinnabar*.....5 to 30 gr.
Alterative, Anthelmintic.

HYDRASTIS; *Golden Seal, Yellow-root*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic. Aperient, Alterative, Chol: Diuret:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
Hydrastin.....1 to 3 gr.

HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA; *Thick-leaved Pennywort.*
Diuretic; Recommended in Leprosy.
Preparation—Infusion (strength 1 oz. to 1 pint of water), taken daily.

HYOSCYAMI FOLIUM; *Henbane Leaf*.....3 to 8 gr.
Anodyne, Soporific, Antispasmodic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Extract 1 to 3 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 min. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Hyoscyamin.....1-16 to 1-8 gr.

HYOSCYAMI SEMEN; *Henbane Seed*.....3 to 8 gr.
Med: Prop: same as the leaves.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM: *St. John's wort.*
Astringent. Diuretic. Sedative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS; *Hyssop.*
Gently stimulant Aromatic, Carminative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.

IBERIS AMARA; *Bitter Candy tuft*.....(seeds).....1 to 3 gr
Diuretic. large doses Emetic and Purgative.

ICHTHYOCOLLA; *Isinglass.*
Nutritive; Topically in form of court plaster.

DOSES.

IGNATIA; *Bean of Saint Ignatius.*
Tonic. Powerful poison.
Preparations—Extract 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 3 to 10 gtt. Tinct: 10 to 20 min.

ILEX; *Holly*.....10 to 60 gr.
Diaphoretic, Febrifuge, Antiperiodic, Tonic.

IMPATIENS FULVA; and IMPATIENS PALLIDA; *Jewel weed.*
Emetic, Cathartic, Diuretic. Poisonous.

IMPERATORIA OSTRUTHIUM; *Masterwort.*
Stimulant Aromatic.

INDIGO.....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ.
Recommended in Epilepsy and Infantile Convulsions.

INULA; *Elecampane*.....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ.
Tonic, gently Stimulant, Diaph: Diuretic, Expect: Emmen:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f. ℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

IODINIUM; *Iodine*.....1-2 gr.
Irritant, Desiccant, Stim: Alterative, Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: Emmen:

LIQ: IODINII COMP: *Comp: Solution of Iodine*.....(in water).....6 gtt.

TINCT: IODINII; *Tincture of Iodine*.....5 to 20 gtt.

TINCT: IODINII COMP: *Compound Tincture of Iodine*.....10 to 30 gtt.

UNGUENTUM IODINII; *Ointment of Iodine.*
Local application in Goitre, Scrofulous swellings of the glands, &c.

UNGUENTUM IODINII COMPOSITUM; *Compound Ointment of Iodine.*
Used for same purposes as Ung: Iodinii.

IODOFORM: IDOFORMUM; *Teriodide of Formyl*.....1 to 3 gr.
Recommended as a substitute for the Iodides, as being non-irritant and more ready of absorption and assimilation. Besides its Med: Prop: in common with Iodine, it is capable of acting as an Anodyne, and is useful in Neuralgic affections.

IONIDUM MARCUCCI.
Diaph: Diuretic, Sialagogue, large doses Emetic and Cath: Recommended in Elephantiasis.

IPECACUANHA; *Ipecac*.....Diaph: Expect: 1-2 to 2 gr. Emet: 20 gr.
Stimulant, Diaph: Expect: large doses Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: Emetic 15 to 30 min. Syr: Emetic 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Expect: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Vinum, Emet: 1 f.℥. Expect: 10 to 30 min.
Emetia.....1-4 to 1-2 gr.

PULV: IPECAC: COMP: *Dover's Powder*....(in water or Syrup)...5 to 15 gr
Anodyne, Diaphoretic.

IRIS FLORENTINA; *Orris Root.*
Cathartic, large doses Emetic.
Used generally to give agreeable flavor to tooth powders, and for chewing, to conceal offensive breath.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

IRIS VERSICOLOR; *Blue Flag*.....5 to 15 gr.
Cathartic, Emetic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Irisin.....1 to 3 gr.

ISATIS TINCTORIA; *Woad, Pastel.*
Antiscorbutic.

JALAPA; *Jalap*.....10 to 20 gr.
Active Carthartic, operating briskly.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Resina 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Pulv. Jalapæ Comp: 20 to 60 gr.
Jalapin.....2 to 5 gr.

JEFFERSONIA DIPHYLLA; *Twin-leaf.*
Tonic, Expectorant; large doses Emetic.
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.℥.

JUGLANS; *Butternut.*
Mild Cathartic.
Preparations—Ext: Purgative 20 to 30 gr. Laxative 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.
Juglandin.....2 to 10 gr.

JUNIPERUS, *Juniper.*
Gently Stimulant and Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 pint during 24 hours.

OLEUM JUNIPERI; *Oil of Juniper*.....5 to 15 gtt.
Stimulant, Carminative, Diuretic.
Preparations—Comp: Spts: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Spts: 20 to 60 min.

JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA; *Red Cedar*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Stimulant, Emmen: Diuretic.

KALMIA LATIFOLIA; *Laurel, Mountain Laurel, Sheep Laurel.*10 to 30 gr.
Antisyphilitic, Sedative, Astringent.
Preparations—Sat: Tinct: 10 to 15 gtt. Decoction 1-2 to 1 f.℥.

KINO; *Gum Kino*.....10 to 30 gr.
Powerfully Astringent.
Preparations—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.℥.

KRAMERIA; *Rhatany*.....10 to 30 gr.
Gently Tonic and powerfully Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

LABDANUM; *Ladanum.*
Stimulant Expectorant; used in plasters and for Fumigation.

LACTUCA SATIVA; *Garden Lettuce.*
Soporific.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

LACTUCA VIROSA; *Strong-scented Lettuce.*
Soporific.

LACTUCARIUM; *Lactucarium*.....3 to 15 gr.
Soporific.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 8 to 10 min. Tinct. 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr. 1 to 3 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

LAPPA; *Burdock*.....1 ʒ.
Aperient, Diaph; Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

LARIX AMERICANA; *Tamarac, Larch*.....10 to 20 gr
Astringent, Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic.
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

LAURO-CERASUS; *Cherry-laurel Leaves.*
Sedative, Anodyne, Antispasmod:
Preparation—Aqua Lauro-cerasi 20 to 60 min.

LAURUS NOBILIS; *Bay Tree.*
Excitant and Narcotic.

LAVANDULA; *Lavender.*
Aromatic, Stimulant and Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Oil 1 to 5 gtt. Spts: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Spts: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

LAWSONIA INERMIS; *Henna Plant.*
Strongly Astringent.

LEDUM LATIFOLIUM; *Labrador Tea.*

LEDUM PALUSTRE; *Marsh Tea.*
Pectoral and Tonic.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

LEEK; *Porrum, the bulb of Allium Porrum* (expressed juice mixed with Syrup).....1 f.ʒ.
Gently Stimulant, with peculiar direction to the Kidneys.

LEONURUS CARDIACA; *Motherwort.*
Emmenagogue, Nervine, Antispasmodic, Laxative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

LEPTANDRA; *Black root, Culver's root, Culver's physic*.....10 to 30 gr.
Cholagogue, Laxative, Aperient, Tonic, Antiperiodic.
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 3 f.ʒ.
Leptandrin.....2 to 5 gr.

LEUCANTHEMUM VULGARE; *White weed.*
Tonic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.
Preparation—Decoction 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

LIATRIS SPICATA; *Gay-feather, Button Snake root.*
Diuretic, Tonic, Stimulant, Emmen: said to be an antidote to the effects of the bite of venomous snakes by applying the bruised root to the wound, at the same time drinking freely of it in a decoction in milk.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
Liatrin.....4 to 8 gr.

LIGUSTICUM LEVISTICUM; *Lovage.*
Stim: Aromatic, Carminative, Diaph: Emmen:

LIGUSTRUM VULGARE; *Privet*.....30 to 60 gr
Astringent.

LILIUM CANDIDUM: *White Lily, Meadow Lily.*
Mucilag: Demulcent, Tonic, Astringent.

LIMONIS CORTEX; *Lemon Peel.*
Employed to flavor and increase the power of Stomachic Tinctures and Infusions.

DOSES.

OLEUM LIMONIS; *Oil of Lemon.*
Stimulant; recommended as an application to the eye in certain cases of Ophthalmia.

LIMONIS SUCCUS; *Lemon Juice.*
Antiscorbutic, Refrigerant.

LINUM; *Flaxseed.*
Demulcent, Emollient.
Ground Flaxseed mixed with hot water forms an excellent emollient poultice.

LINUM CATHARTICUM; *Purging Flax*.....1 ʒ.
Gentle Cathartic and remedy in muscular rheumatism.

LIQUIDAMBAR STYRACIFLUA; *Sweet Gum.*
Employed in Catarrh, Coughs and Pulmonary affections, also as an addition to excitant ointments.

LIRIODENDRON TULIPIFERA; *Tulip Tree*.....1 ℈. to 2 ʒ.
Aromatic, Stimulant, Tonic, Diaphoretic.

LITHII CARBONAS.....(in carbonic acid water).....3 to 6 gr.
Recommended in gout and in cases where it is desirable to eliminate uric acid from the system.

LITHII CITRAS.....5 to 10 gr.
Has same Med: Prop: as the carbonate, but is of less disagreeable taste and less disposed to irritate the stomach.

LITMUS; *Lacmus, Turnsole, Orseille.*
Used as a test for acids.

LITHOSPERMUM OFFICINALE; *Gromwell, Milium Solis.*
Diuretic.

LOBELIA; *Indian Tobacco*.....(as Emetic).....5 to 20 gr.
Emetic, Narcotic, in small doses Expectorant, Diaph:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: Expect: 3 to 30 min. Emetic 10 to 60 min. Acetum 30 to 60 min. Tinct: as Emetic 1-2 f.ʒ.
Oil Lobelia.....1-2 to 2 gtt.
Lobelin.....1-2 to 2 gr.

LONICERA CAPRIFOLIUM; *Honey suckle.*
Emetic and Cathartic; expressed juice recommended for the stings of bees by applying to the injured spot.

LUPULINA; *Lupulin*.....6 to 12 gr.
Antaphrodisiac, Tonic, Narcotic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 15 min. Oleoresina 1 to 5 gr. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Lupuline.....1 to 4 gr.

LYCOPODIUM; *Club-moss.*
Used as an application to excoriated surfaces.

LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS; *Bugleweed*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Sedative, Tonic, Astringent, mild Narcotic; recommended in Diabetes.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1-2 to 1 pt. daily. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Lycopin.....1 to 4 gr

LYTHRUM SALICARIA; *Loose Strife, Purple Willow-herb*.....1 ʒ.
Demulcent and Astringent.
Preparation—Decoction 2 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

MAGNESIA; *Calcined Magnesia*.....Lax: 1-2 to 1 ʒ; Antacid or Antil: 10 to 30 gr.
Antacid, Laxative, Antilithic.

MAGNESII CARBONAS; *Carbonate of Magnesium*.....(in water or milk.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Antacid, Laxative, Antilithic.

MAGNESII SULPHAS; *Epsom Salts*.....(in water).....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild and safe Cathartic, Refrig: Diuretic.

MAGNESII CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Magnesium*..(Solution)...2 to 4 ʒ.
Cholagogue, Purgative.

MAGNESII CITRAS GRAN: *Granulated Citrate of Magnesium.* (in water).....2 to 4 ʒ.
Refrigerant, Aperient, Laxative.

LIQUOR MAGNESII CITRATIS; *Solution of Citrate of Magnesium*.....4 t 12 f.ʒ.
Refrigerant, Aperient, Laxative, Purgative.

MAGNOLIA; *Sweet Magnolia*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Gently stimulant, aromatic, Tonic and Diaphoretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

MALAMBO; *Matias Bark.*
Aromatic Tonic.

MALVA SYLVESTRIS; *Common Mallow.*
Emollient, Demulcent.
Preparation—Infusion, use freely.

MALVA ROTUNDIFOLIA; *Low Mallow.*
Properties same as Mallow Syl:

MANGANESII BINOXIDUM; *Binoxide of Manganese*.....2 to 10 gr.
Alterative.

MANGANESII CARB: *Carbonate of Manganese*.....2 to 10 gr.
Stimulant, Antisep: Hepatic.

MANGANESII IOD: *Iodide of Manganese*...(in Syr: or pill)...1-2 to 2 gr.
Alterative and Stimulant. Rapidly removes enlargement of the spleen.

MANGANESII ET FERRI IOD: *Iodide of Iron and Manganese.*
Alt: Tonic, Restor: Emmen:
Preparation—Syrup 10 to 20 gtt.

MANGANESII MALAS; *Malate of Manganese*.....5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Cholagogue.

MANGANESII OXIDUM NIGRUM; *Black Oxide of Manganese*..3 to 15 gr.
Tonic, Alterative.

MANGANESII PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmod: Hepatic.

MANGANESII SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Manganese* .....5 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Cholagogue.

MANGANESII TARTRAS; *Tartrate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.
Tonic, Alterative.

MANGANESII VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Manganese*.....2 to 5 gr.
Alterative, Tonic, Nervine, Restorative.

MANNA; *Manna*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ
Gently Laxative.

DOSES.

MARANTA; *Arrow-root.*
Nutritious and Demulcent; an easily digested article of diet.

MARRUBIUM; *Horehound*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Tonic, Expectorant, Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr. 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

MARUTA COTULA; *Mayweed.*
Tonic, Emetic, Antispas: Emmen: Epispastic.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

MASTICHE; *Gum Mastic.*
Stimulant, Diuretic; used to fill the cavities of carious teeth.

MATICO; *Matico*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Agreeable aromatic Tonic and Stimulant Diuretic; employed locally for arresting hemorrhage and in the treatment of ulcers.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

MATRICARIA; *German Chamomile*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild Tonic, Antispasmodic; large doses Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.ʒ.

MEDEOLA VIRGINICA; *Indian Cucumber.*
Diuretic.

MEL; *Honey.*
Demulcent; a useful addition to gargles.

MEL DESPUMATUM; *Clarified Honey.*

MELILOTUS OFFICINALS; *Melilot.*
Employed locally as an application to moderate inflammations.

MELISSA: *Balm.*
Moderately Stimulant and Diaphoretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

MENISPERMUM CANADENSE; *Moonseed, Yellow Parilla.*
Gently Stimulating Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Menispermin.....1 to 5 gr.

MENTHA PIPERITA: *Peppermint.*
Grateful aromatic Stimulant, Carminative, Stomachic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 to 8 f.ʒ.

AQUA MENTHÆ PIP: *Peppermint Water*.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.

OLEUM MENTHÆ PIP: *Oil of Peppermint*..(in sweetened water)..1 to 3 gtt.

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIP: *Essence of Peppermint*.....(in sweetened water).....20 to 30 gtt

MENTHA VIRIDIS; *Spearmint.*
Aromatic, Stimulant, Carminative, Stomachic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

AQUA MENTHÆ VIR: *Spearmint water*.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.

OLEUM MENTHÆ VIR: *Oil of Spearmint*.....(in sweetened water).....2 to 5 gtt.

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ VIR: *Essence of Spearmint*.....(in sweetened water).....30 to 40 gtt.

DOSES.

MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA; *Buckbean, Marsh Trefoil.*(as Tonic).....20 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Purgative, Emetic.
Preparation—Infusion 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

MERCURIALIS ANNUA,
Purgative, Emmenagogue, Diuretic.

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM CRYSTALLINUM; *Ice-plant.*
Demulcent, Diuretic.

MESENNA; *Musenna, Bisenna.*
Recommended as a powerful Tæniafuge.

METHYLEN BI-CHLORIDE; *Bi-chloride Methylen.*
Anæsthetic by inhalation.

MEZEREUM; *Mezereon*.....5 to 10 gr
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 10 min. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

MITCHELLA REPENS; *Partridge-berry, Checker-berry, Squaw-vine.*
Diuretic, Tonic, Astringent.

MOMORDICA BALSAMINA; *Balsam Apple.*
Employed in domestic practice as a Vulnerary.

MONARDA; *Horsemint.*
Stimulant and Carminative.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

OLEUM MONARDÆ; *Oil of Horsemint*.....(with sugar).....2 to 3 gtt.

MONESIA; An extract supposed to be derived from the bark of Chrysophyllum Glycyphlæum.....2 to 10 gr.
Moderate stomachic Excitant, Alterative and feeble Astringent.

MORI SUCCUS; *Mulberry Juice.*
Laxative, Febrifuge.
Preparation—Syrup, used as a refreshing drink in febrile cases.

MOSCHUS; *Musk*.....5 to 10 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic; effectual remedy in obstinate hiccough.

MOSCHUS FACTITIUS; *Artificial Musk*.....5 to 10 gr.
Antispasmodic, Nervine.

MUCUNA; *Cowhage*, mixed in syrup or molasses until of thick consistence, of this preparation.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Anthelmintic; to be followed by a brisk Cathartic.

MYRICA CERIFERA; *Wax-myrtle, Bay-berry*.....10 to 60 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Expectorant; large doses Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Myricin.....2 to 5 gr.

MYRISTICA; *Nutmeg*.....5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic, Stomachic, Astringent.

OLEUM MYRISTICÆ; *Oil of Nutmeg*.....1 to 3 gtt.

SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ; *Spirit of Nutmeg*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.

MACIS; *Mace*.....5 to 20 gr.
Aromatic, Stomachic, Astringent.

MYROBALANS; *Myrobalani*.....2 to 8 ʒ.
Primarily Laxative, secondarily Astringent.

DOSES.

MYRRHA; *Myrrh*.....5 to 30 gr.
Stimulant Tonic, Expectorant, Emmen: Antisep:

TINCTURA MYRRHÆ; *Tincture of Myrrh*.....20 to 60 min.

NABALUS ALBUS; *Lion's Foot, White-lettuce.*
Said to be an antidote to the bite of venomous reptiles. The milky juice of the plant is taken internally, while the leaves, steeped in water, are applied to the wound and frequently changed.

NAPTHALIN;.....(in emulsion or syrup).....8 to 30 gr.
Stimulant, Expectorant.

NARCISSUS PSEUDO-NARCISSUS; *Daffodil* (bulb and flowers)1 ʒ. to 2 ʒ.
Emetic, Diaphoretic, Antispasmodic.

NASTURTIUM OFFICINALE; *Water Cress* (use freely).
Antiscorbutic.

NECTANDRA; *Bebeeru Bark*.....2 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Febrifuge.

BEBERIÆ SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Bebeeria*.....2 to 5 gr.

NIGELLA SATIVA; *Nutmeg-flower, Small Fennel-flower.*
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Emmenagogue.

NITROUS OXIDE; *Laughing Gas.*
Anæsthetic, powerful arterial, nervous and cerebral Stimulant, Tonic, Diuretic, Resolvent, Exhilarant.

NUX VOMICA; *Quaker-button*.....2 to 5 gr.
In very small, frequent doses Tonic, Diuretic, Diaph: and Laxative. *Powerful Poison.*
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 2 to 5 gtt. Tinct: 10 to 20 min.

STRYCHNIA.....1-32 to 1-12 gr.
Med: Prop: same as those of Nux Vomica.

STRYCHNIÆ SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Strychnia*.....1-32 to 1-12 gr

NYMPHÆA ODORATA; *Sweet-scented Water Lily, White Pond Lily*.....(in milk).....1-2 ʒ.
Astringent, Demulcent, Anodyne, Anti-scrof:

ŒNANTHE CROCATA; *Hemlock Water-dropwort.*
Used as a local remedy in Piles.

ŒNANTHE PHELLANDRIUM; *Five-leaved Water-hemlock* (Powdered seeds).....3 to 6 gr.
Aperient, Diuret: Emmen: Expectorant, Sedative.

ŒNOTHERA BIENNIS; *Tree Primrose.*
Recommended as a Vulnerary and in skin diseases.

OIL OF ANDA; *From the seeds of Anda Brasiliensis*.....20 gtt.
Cathartic.

OIL OF BEN, *From the seeds of Moringa Pterygosperma.*
Employed for similar purposes with Olive oil.

OIL OF EUPHORBIA, *from the seeds of Euphorbia Lathyris*..3 to 10 gtt.
Powerful drastic Purgative, Emetic.
Administered in pill or emulsion.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ AMARÆ; *Oil of Bitter Almond*.....(in Emulsion or Syr:).....1-4 to 1 gtt.
Operates upon the system similar to Hydrocyanic Acid.

OLEUM BUBULUM; *Neats-foot Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Administered as a substitute for Cod-liver oil in Scrofulous diseases.

DOSES.

OLEUM CADINUM; *Oil of Cade.*
Employed in treatment of cutaneous diseases.

OLEUM CAJUPUTI: *Oil of Cajeput*...(in Emulsion or Syr:)...1 to 5 gtt.
Diffusible Stimulant; employed externally in cutaneous diseases.

OLEUM LINI; *Flax-seed Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Laxative; in combination with Lime water is applied externally to burns.

OLEUM MORRHUÆ; *Cod-liver Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Employed in Pulmonary Consumption, Rheumatic and Strumous diseases.

OLEUM OLIVÆ; *Olive Oil*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Nutritious and mildly laxative.
Olive Oil administered internally, it is asserted by a prominent English physician, is an excellent remedy for gout. Bark, quinine and iron had all failed to prevent a reappearance of the disease in the patient, and cod liver oil could not be retained. Olive oil, it is stated, is also highly beneficial in cases of paralysis and epilepsy.

OLEUM ORIGANI; *Oil of Origanum; Oil of Marjoram.*
Employed as an external irritant.

OLEUM RICINI; *Castor Oil*.....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Mild and speedy Cathartic.

OLEUM SUCCINI RECT: *Rectified Oil of Amber*.....3 to 15 gtt.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ; *Oil of Turpentine*.....(with sugar or in emulsion).....5 to 60 gtt.
Stimulant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Anthelmintic, Cathartic; Externally rubefacient.

OLEUM THEOBROMÆ; *Oil of Theobroma; Butter of Cacao.*
Employed chiefly in preparing suppositories.

OLEUM THYMI; *Oil of Thyme.*
Employed externally as a mild irritant in chronic rheumatism, sprains and bruises.

OLEUM TIGLII; *Croton Oil*.....(in emulsion).....1-2 to 2 gtt.
Powerful hydragogue Purgative, externally (with Olive oil) for producing pustular eruption on the skin.

OLIBANUM; *Frankincense*..... .....(in pill).....10 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Tonic and Expectorant.

ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM; *False Gromwell.*
Diuretic and Tonic; said to dissolve Calculi.
Preparation—Infusion; administered every two hours until it purges.

OPIUM; *Opium*.....1-4 to 1 gr.
Stimulant Narcotic, Antispasmodic, Sedative, Diaph: Anodyne.

MORPHIÆ ACET: *Acetate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.

MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORAS: *Muriate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.

MORPHIÆ SULPH: *Sulphate of Morphia*.....1-8 to 1-4 gr.
These salts of Opium have the Anodyne, Soporific and Diaphoretic properties of that drug, but are less stimulant, not so disposed to constipate the bowels, and less apt to produce headache, nausea, or other unpleasant effects.

DOSES.

LIQUOR MORPHIÆ SULPHATIS; *Solution of Sulphate of Morphia*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

LIQUOR MORPHIÆ HYDROCHLORATIS; *Solution of Muriate of Morphia*.....15 to 30 min.

CODEIA.....1-2 to 2 gr.

NARCOTINA; *Narcotin*.....1 to 3 gr.

ACETUM OPII; *Black Drop*.....5 to 10 gtt.

CONFECTION OPII; *Confection of Opium*.....15 to 30 gr.

EXTRACT: OPII; *Extract of Opium*.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.

PILULÆ OPII; *Pills of Opium*.....1 pill.

TINCT: OPII; *Laudanum*.....5 to 25 gtt.

TINCT: OPII ACET: *Acetated Tinct: Opium*.....5 to 20 gtt.

TINCT: OPII CAMPH: *Paregoric*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

TINCT: OPII DEOD: *Deodorized Tinct: Opium*.....5 to 25 gtt.

VINUM OPII; *Wine of Opium*.....5 to 30 gtt.

OPOPANAX; *Concrete Juice of Pastinaca Opopanax, Rough Parsnep*.....10 to 30 gr.
Antispasmodic, Deobstruent, Emmenagogue.

ORIGANUM VULGARE; *Common or Wild Marjoram.*
Gently Stimulant, Tonic, Diaphoretic, Emmenagogue.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

OROBANCHE VIRGINIANA; *Beech-drops, Cancer-root*.....10 to 15 gr.
Astringent, employed topically as an application to obstinate ulcers and to arrest tendency to gangrene.

ORYZA SATIVA; *Rice.*
Nutritious article of diet.
Preparation—Rice-water, a good nutritive drink in fevers, and inflammatory affections of the bowels, lungs and kidneys.

OSMORRHIZA LONGISTYLIS; *Sweet Cicely.*
Aromatic, Stomachic, Carminative, Expectorant.
The fresh root may be eaten freely.

OSMUNDA REGALIS; *Buckhorn Brake, Royal Flowering Fern*..1 to 3 ʒ.
Mucilaginous, Tonic, Styptic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 1 to 2 f.℥.

OSTRYA VIRGINICA; *Iron-wood.*
Antiperiodic, Tonic, Alterative.
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

OVUM; *Egg.*
The yolk, in its raw state, is said to be laxative and is recommended as a remedy in jaundice.
The white of the egg is recommended as an antidote for corrosive sublimate and sulphate of copper.
The shell, powdered and levigated, is recommended as an antacid in diarrhœa.

OXALIS ACETOSELLA; *Wood-sorrel.*
Refrigerant, Diuretic. The fresh plant eaten raw is said to be useful in scurvy.

OZONE.
Powerful disinfectant, and stimulant to the vital functions.

DOSES.

PÆONIA OFFICINALIS; *Peony*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Antispasmodic, Tonic.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 3 f.℥.

PANAX; *Ginseng*.....10 to 60 gr.
Mild Tonic, Stimulant, Demulcent.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.

PAPAVER; *Poppy, Poppy-capsules.*
Med: Prop: similar to those of Opium, but exceedingly feeble.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 60 min. Syr: 1-2 to 8 ʒ.

PAREIRA; *Pareira Brava*.....30 to 60 gr.
Tonic, Aperient, Diuretic.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

PARIETARIA OFFIC: *Wall Pellitory.*
Diuretic, Refrigerant.

PARTHENIUM INTEGRIFOLIUM; *Prairie Dock, Cutting Almond.*
Recommended as a powerful Antiperiodic, and for diseases of the Kidneys and Bladder.
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.℥.

PAULLINIA; *Guarana*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Tonic.

PEACH LEAVES; *Leaves of Amygdalis Persica.*
Laxative, Sedative, Anthelmintic.
Preparation—Infus: (1-2 oz. to 1 pint) 1-2 f.℥.

PEPO; *Pumpkin seed* (made into a paste with honey or sugar)...1 to 3 ℥.
Strongly recommended as a remedy in Tænia.

OIL OF PUMPKIN-SEED.....1-2 ℥.

PEROXIDE OF HYDROGEN.....(in water).....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Stimulant.

PETROLEUM; *Rock Oil, Coal Oil*.....10 to 30 gtt.
Stimulating Antispasmodic, Expectorant, Diaphoretic; recommended as a remedy in Tænia.
Topically employed as a remedy for Chilblains, Chronic rheumatism and diseases of the skin.

PETROSELINUM; *Parsley Root.*
Aperient, Diuretic.
Preparations—Oil 3 to 4 gtt. Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.
Apiol.....4 gr.

PHLORIDZIN; *Bitter principle in the bark of the Apple, Pear, Cherry and Plum tree*.....5 to 10 gr.
Tonic, Anti-intermittent. Recommended as a substitute for Quinia.

PHOSPHORUS; *Phosphorus. Should not be given in substance.*
In small doses a powerful general Stimulant, in large doses a violent irritant poison. Its action is directed particularly to the Kidneys and Genital organs.
Phosphorated Oil (Phosphorus 12 gr. Ol: Almonds 1 ℥).....in gum water.....3 to 10 gtt.
Phosphorus and Chloroform (Phosphorus 2 ʒ., Chloroform 1 ℥) in 1 ʒ Ether and 2 ʒ. Port wine.....2 to 5 min.

DOSES.

PHYSALIS ALKEKENGI; *Alkekengi, Common Winter Cherry.* 1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Febrifuge, Aperient, Diuretic.

PHYSALIS VISCOSA; *Ground Cherry, Yellow Henbane.* Juice of the berries.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Tonic, Laxative, Diuretic.

PHYSOSTIGMA; *Calabar Bean, Ordeal Bean of Calabar*.....2 to 3 gr.
Spinal depressant; in over-doses, powerful Poison. As a topical application to the eye, in solution, strength—1 minim representing ½ gr. of the Alcoholic Extract.
Ext: 1-16 to ⅓ gr. Fld: Ext: 2 to 3 gtt.

PHYTOLACCÆ BACCA; *Poke Berry.*

PHYTOLACCÆ RADIX; *Poke Root*.....1 to 5 gr.
Emetic, Purgative, Narcotic, Alterative.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

Phytolaccin.....1-2 to 3 gr.

PIMENTA; *Pimento, Allspice*.....10 to 40 gr.
Warm aromatic Stimulant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Aqua 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

OLEUM PIMENTÆ; *Oil of Pimento*.....3 to 6 gtt.

PIMPINELLA SAXIFRAGA; *Small Burnet Saxifrage*.....1-2 ʒ.
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Stomachic.

PIPER; *Black Pepper*.....3 to 15 gr.
Warm carminative Stimulant, useful adjuvant with Anti-periodics.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Confectio 1 to 2 ʒ. Oleoresina 1-2 to 2 min. in emulsion or pill.

Piperin.....1 to 8 gr.

PISCIDIA ERYTHRINA; *Jamaica Dogwood.*
Powerful Narcotic.
Preparation—Tincture (2 ʒ. to 1 pt.) 1 to 2 f.ʒ

PIX BURGUNDICA; *Burgundy Pitch.*
Used externally as a gentle Rubefacient.

PIX CANADENSIS; *Canada Pitch, Gum Hemlock.*
Used externally as a gentle Rubefacient.

PIX LIQUIDA; *Tar*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Used in catarrhal and bronchial affections, Diuretic; externally an efficient remedy in Tinea capitis.
Preparations—Infusion 1 to 2 pts. daily. Wine of Tar 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

PLANTAGO CORDATA; *Water Plantain.*
Astringent, Anodyne, Antispasmodic, Anti-emetic.

PLANTAGO MAJOR; *Plantain*.....(expressed juice).....1 to 4 f.ʒ
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Deobstruent, Astringent.

PLATINUM, BI-CHLORIDUM.....(in pill).....1-2 to 2 gr.
Alterative.

PLUMBUM; *Lead.*
Sedative, Astringent; *All preparations of Lead, in over-doses, are poisonous.*

PLUMBI ACETAS: *Acetate of Lead, Sugar of Lead*.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Powerful Astringent and Sedative.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS; *Solution of Subacetate of Lead, Goulard's Extract;* used externally.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS; *Lead Water.*
Used externally.

CERATUM PLUMBI SUBACETATIS; *Goulard's Cerate.*

DOSES.

PLUMBI CARBONAS: *Carbonate of Lead, White Lead.*
Astringent and Sedative; employed externally.

PLUMBI NITRAS; *Nitrate of Lead*.....1-8 to 1-2 gr.
Astringent, Sedative and Disinfectant.

PLUMBI IODIDUM; *Iodide of Lead*.....1-4 to 2 gr.
Alterative, Resolvent, Sedative.

PLUMBI OXIDUM; *Oxide of Lead, Litharge.*
Employed externally as Lead plaster.

PLUMBI OXIDUM RUBRUM; *Red Oxide of Lead, Red Lead.*

PLUMBI TANNAS; *Tannate of Lead.*
Used for White swelling and for gangrenous ulcers.

PLUMBAGO EUROPÆA; *Leadwort, Dentellaria.*
Highly recommended in Itch.

PODOPHYLLUM; *Mandrake, Mayapple*.....5 to 20 gr.
Active and certain Cathartic, Alterative, Sialagogue, Deobstruent, Cholagogue.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Resina Podophylli (Podophyllin).....1-10 to 1 gr.

POLEMONIUM REPTANS; *American Greek-valerian.*
Alterative, Diaphoretic, Astringent.

POLYGALA NUTALLII; *Ground Centaury.*
Tonic, Alterative, Diuretic; recommended in Erysipelas and Boils.
Preparation—Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

POLYGALA RUBELLA; *Bitter Polygala*.....3 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Laxative, Diaphoretic.

POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM; *Water Pepper, Smart-weed.*
Stimulant, Diuretic, Emmen: Antiseptic, Diaph: Vesicant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 40 min. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Cold Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥.

POLYPODIUM VULGARE; *Common Polypody*.....1 to 4 ʒ.
Pectoral, Demulcent, Purgative.

POLYTRICHUM JUNIPERINUM; *Hair-cap Moss, Robbin's Rye.*
Powerful Diuretic.
Preparation—Infusion 2 f.ʒ. every half hour.

POPULUS; *Poplar.*
Tonic, Febrifuge.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.
Populin.....2 to 5 gr.

PORTULACA OLERACEA; *Garden Purslane.*
Cooling Diuretic, Antiscorbutic.

POTASSA; *Caustic Potassa, Hydrate of Potassa.*
Powerful Escharotic.

POTASSA CUM CALCE; *Potassa with Lime.*
Escharotic.

POTASSII ACETAS; *Acetate of Potassium*.....1 ʒ. to 1 ℥.
Diuretic, Cathartic, Deobstruent.

POTASSII BICARBONAS: *Bicarbonate of Potassium*.....10 gr. to 1 ʒ.
Antacid, Diuretic, Antilithic.

POTASSII BICHROMAS; *Bichromate of Potassium*...(in pill with Ext: Gentian).....1-5 gr.
Small doses Alterative, large doses Emetic; Externally Irritant and Caustic; application to tubercular elevations, excrescences and warts· *over-doses violent Poison.*

DOSES.

POTASSII BITARTRAS; *Bitartrate of Potassium, Cream of Tartar.* 1 to 4 ʒ.
Cathartic, Diuretic, Refrigerant and Aperient.

POTASSII BROMIDUM; *Bromide of Potassium*...(in water or pill.....3 to 10 gr
Alterative, Resolvent, Sedative, powerfully Antaphrodisiac.

POTASSII CARBONAS PURA; *Pure Carbonate Potassium, Salt of Tartar*.....5 to 20 gr
Antacid, Diuretic, Antilithic.

POTASSII CHLORAS; *Chlorate of Potassium*...(in water).....15 to 30 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Alterative, Antiseptic.

POTASSII CITRAS; *Citrate of Potassium*.....10 to 25 gr.
Refrigerant, Diaphoretic.

POTASSII CYANIDUM; *Cyanide of Potassium, Cyanuret of Potassium*.....(dissolved in water).....1-16 to 1-8 gr.
Powerful Poison; Med: Prop: similar to Acid: Hydrocyanic.

POTASSII ET SODÆ TARTRAS; *Rochelle Salt* (as a purgative)..1-2 to 1ʒ.
Refrigerant, Purgative.

POTASSII FERROCYANIDUM; *Ferrocyanide of Potassium, Yellow Prussiate of Potash*.....(dissolved in water).....5 to 15 gr.
Sedative, Diaphoretic, Astringent.

POTASSII HYPOPHOSPHITS; *Hypophosphite of Potassium*.....5 to 20 gr.

POTASSII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Potassium*..(dissolved in water).1 to 10 gr.
Alterative, Diuretic.

POTASSII NITRAS; *Nitrate of Potassium, Saltpeter, Nitre.* (in water).....10 to 15 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Antiseptic.

POTASSII PERMANGANAS; *Permanganate of Potassium* (in water).....1-4 to 3 gr
Disinfectant, Antiseptic.

LIQUOR POTASSII PERMANG: *Solution of Permang: of Potassium.*
Valuable Disinfectant in infectious diseases, and dressing for ulcers and gangrene.

POTASSII SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Potassium*.....1 ℈. to 4 ʒ.
Aperient, Purgative.

POTASSII SULPHIS: *Sulphite of Potassium*.....10 to 30 gr.
Antiseptic, Disinfectant.

POSASSII SULPHURETUM; *Sulphuret of Potassium, Liver of Sulphur*.....(dissolved in water).....2 to 5 gr.
Antacid, Alterative. *Over-doses Poisonous.* Employed in Chronic Rheumatism, Gout and Cutaneous diseases.

POTASSII TARTRAS; *Tartrate of Potassium, Soluble Tartar*.....1 to 6 ʒ
Mild, cooling Purgative.

POTENTILLA CANADENSIS; *Five-finger, Cinquefoil.*
Tonic and Astringent.

POTENTILLA REPTANS; *Cinquefoil* (European).
Tonic and Astringent.

PRENANTHES SERPENTARIA; *Lion'sfoot* (see Nabalus Albus).

PRINOS; *Black Alder*.....20 to 50 gr
Tonic and Astringent. Popular remedy in gangrenous and ill-conditioned ulcers, and in chronic cutaneous eruptions as a local application.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

PROPYLAMIA; *Propylamin, Secalin*.....(in water).....2 gtt
Recommended in Rheumatism and Neuralgia.

DOSES.

PRUNELLA VULGARIS; *Self-heal, Heal-all.*
Astringent; decoction used as gargle in sore throat.

PRUNUM; *Prunes.*
Laxative and Nutritious.

PRUNUS VIRGINIANA; *Wild-cherry Bark*.....20 to 60 gr.
Tonic, Sedative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 1-2 f.ʒ. Syrup 1-2 f.℥. Infusion 1 to 3 f.℥.
Prunin.....1 to 3 gr.

PTELEA TRIFOLIATA; *Wafer-ash*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic; recommended in remittent and intermittent fevers.
Ptelein.....1 to 2 gr.

PTERIS ATROPURPUREA; *Rockbrake.*
Astringent, Anthelmintic.
Preparation—Infusion strength 1-2 oz. to 1 pt. 1-2 f.ʒ.

PULMONARIA OFFICINALIS; *Lungwort.*
Pectoral, Demulcent.

PYCNANTHEMUM PILOSUM; *Pycnanthemum*.....20 to 50 gr.
Diaphoretic, Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Carmin:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

PYRETHRUM; *Pellitory.*
Powerful Irritant, Sialagogue; used as a local stimulant in palsy of the tongue and throat.....20 to 50 gr.

PYRETHRUM PARTHENIUM; *Feverfew.*
Tonic, Carmin: Emmen: Stimulant, Vermifuge.....20 to 50 gr.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

PYROACETIC SPIRIT; *Pyroacetic Ether, Acetone.*
Med: Prop: not determined.

PYROLA ROTUNDIFOLIA; *Round-leaved Pyrola, Skin-leaf.*
Tonic, Astringent, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 2 f.℥.

PYRUS MALUS; *Apple-tree* (bark).
Tonic and Febrifuge.
Preparation—Decoction 1 to 4 f.℥.

QUASSIA; *Quassia*.....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ
Purely Tonic.
Preparations—Ext: 3 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

QUERCUS ALBA; *White-oak Bark*.....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ
Astringent and Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Decoc: 4 f.ʒ.

QUERCUS TINCTORIA; *Black-oak Bark*.....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ
Astringent and Tonic.

QUERCUS INFECTORIA; *Dyer's Oak* (see Galla).

RANUNCULUS: *Crowfoot.*
Not used internally; externally Vesicant, Rubefacient.

RENNET; *Gastric Juice, Pepsine*.....10 to 15 gr.
Employed to promote digestion.

DOSES.

RESEDA LUTEOLA; *Weld, Dyers' weed.*
Diaphoretic, Diuretic.

RESINA; *Resin.*
Not used internally: important ingredient of ointments, cerates and plasters.

RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS; *Buckthorn* (Berries or fruit).....1 to 2 ʒ
Actively purgative; recommended in Rheumatism and Gout.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syrup 2 f.ʒ. Comp: Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

RHEUM; *Rhubarb*.....Cathartic 10 to 30 gr. Laxative 5 to 10 gr. Tonic 1 to 5 gr.
Cathartic, Laxative, Astringent, Tonic, Stomachic.

EXT: RHEI; *Extract Rhubarb*.....5 to 30 gr.

EXT: RHEI FLD: *Fluid Extract of Rhubarb*.....(Purgative)...10 to 30 min.

EXT: RHEI ET SENNÆ FLD: *Fluid Extract of Rhubarb and Senna*.....10 to 30 min.

INFUS: RHEI; *Infusion of Rhubarb*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.

PILULÆ RHEI; *Rhubarb Pills*.....2 to 4 pills.

PILULÆ RHEI COMP: *Compound Rhubarb Pills*.....2 to 4 pills.

PULVIS RHEI COMP: *Compound Powder of Rhubarb*.....20 to 60 gr.

SYR: RHEI; *Syrup of Rhubarb*.....(for young children).....1 f.ʒ.

SYR: RHEI AROMAT; *Spiced Syrup of Rhubarb*.....(for young children).....1 f.ʒ.

TINCT RHEI; *Tincture of Rhubarb*.....1 to 3 f.ʒ.

TINCT RHEI ET ALOES; *Sacred Elixir*.....1 to 3 f.ʒ.

TINCT: RHEI ET GENTIANÆ; *Tincture of Rhubarb and Gentian*.....1 to 3 f.ʒ.

TINCT: RHEI ET SENNÆ; *Tincture of Rhubarb and Senna*.....1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

VINUM RHEI; *Wine of Rhubarb*.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.

Rhein.....1 to 4 gr.

RHIGOLINE. A Hydrocarbon product from the distillation of Petroleum. One of the lightest and most volatile liquids known. Sp: Grav: 625°, boils at 70° F.
Local Anæsthetic by means of spraying apparatus.

RHODODENDRUM CHRYSANTHEMUM; *Yellow Rhododendrum*
Stimulant, Narcotic, Diaphoretic; recommended as a remedy in Rheumatism.
Preparation—Infusion strength 2 ʒ. to 10 f.ʒ. water; the whole taken in three hours.

RHŒADOS PETALA; *Red Poppy Petals.*
Anodyne.

RHUS GLABRUM; *Sumach.*
Astringent, Refrigerant, Antiseptic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 1-2 f.ʒ.
Rhusin.....1 to 3 gr.

RIBES NIGRUM; *Black Currant.*
Diuretic, Diaphoretic.

ROBINIA PSEUDO-ACACIA; *Locust Tree.*
Tonic; large doses Purgative and Emetic.

DOSES.

ROSA CANINA; *Hips, Dog Rose.*
Used in form of confection as vehicle for other medicines.

ROSA CENTIFOLIA; *Pale Rose, Cabbage-Rose Petals.*
Slightly laxative.
Preparation—Aqua Rosæ.

ROSA GALLICA; *Red Rose.*
Slightly Astringent and Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Confec: Infusion Comp: 2 to 4 f.℥. Mel, used in gargles, Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

ROSMARINUS; *Rosemary.*
Gently Stimulant, Emmenagogue.

OLEUM ROSMARINI; *Oil of Rosemary*.....2 to 5 gtt

ROTTLERA; *Kameela*.....(in mucilage or syrup).....1 to 3 ʒ.
Actively Purgative; highly recommended in treatment of Tænia.

RUBIA; *Madder*.....10 to 30 gr.
Emmenagogue; Diuretic.

RUBUS; *Blackberry Root*.....10 to 30 gr.
Tonic and strongly Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

RUDBECKIA LACINIATA; *Thimbleweed.*
Diuretic, Tonic, Balsamic.

RUMEX ACETOSELLA; *Field or Sheep Sorrel.*
Refrigerant, Diuretic.

RUMEX; *Yellow Dock.*
Astringent, gently Tonic, Alterative.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 10 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Rumin.....1 to 3 gr.

RUTA; *Rue*.....10 to 20 gr.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Emmenagogue.
In over-doses a narcotic acrid poison.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 4 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Syr 1 to 3 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

OLEUM RUTÆ; *Oil of Rue*.....1 to 5 gtt.

SABADILLA; *Cevadilla*.....(as Anthelmintic).....5 to 20 gr.
Acrid, Drastic Emeto-cathartic; employed chiefly as an Anthelmintic in cases of Tænia.
Preparation—Fld Ext: 5 to 20 min.

VERATRIA.....(in pill).....1-12 to 1-6 gr.
Exercises a peculiar influence on the nervous system, Diuretic; chiefly employed in Gout, Rheumatism and Neuralgia; is more frequently employed locally than by the stomach. *In over-doses is a violent poison.*

SABBATIA; *American Centaury*.....1-4 to 1 ʒ
Tonic; is popular as a Prophylactic and remedy in our autumnal intermittent and remittent fevers.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

SABINA; *Savine*.....5 to 15 gr.
Stimulant, Emmen: Anthelmintic, increasing most of the secretions; is recommended in Chronic Rheumatism and Gout. Externally, irritant.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 5 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 min.

OLEUM SABINÆ; *Oil of Savine*.....2 to 5 gtt.

SACCHARUM; *Sugar.*

SYRUPUS FUSCUS; *Molasses.*

SACCHARUM LACTIS; *Sugar of Milk.*
Recommended as a non-nitrogenous article of diet in Consumption and other pulmonary diseases.

SAGAPENUM; *Sagapenum*.....10 to 30 gr.
Moderate Stimulant, resembling Assafœtida; Emmen: Antispasmodic.

SAGO; *Sago.*
Nutritive and easily digestible article of diet.

SALEP; *Salep.*
Nutritive, and employed for same purposes as Sago.

SALIX; *Willow*.....10 to 60 gr.
Tonic and Astringent. Has been employed as a substitute for Peruv: Bark in Intermittent fever.
Preparation—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

SALICIN .....2 to 8 gr.

SALVIA; *Sage*.....20 to 30 gr.
Tonic, Astringent and Aromatic. Employed chiefly as a gargle, with honey and alum, for inflammation of the throat.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infusion 2 f.℥.

SAMBUCUS; *Elder.*
Flowers are gently Excitant and Sudorific; externally Discutient; Berries are Diaphoretic in dose of 2 ʒ., and Aperient in dose of 1-2 ℥.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

SANGUINARIA; *Bloodroot*.....1 to 5 gr.
Acrid Emetic, Expectorant, Stimulant, Narcotic, Emmen: Alterative.
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 5 to 20 gtt. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Acet: 20 to 40 gtt.
Sanguinarin.....1-2 to 2 gr.
Sanguinarina.....1-10 gr.

SANICULA MARILANDICA; *Sanicle*.....1-2 ʒ.
Domestic remedy in Intermittent fever.

SANTALUM; *Red Saunders.*
Employed in pharmacy for imparting color to preparations.

SANTONICA; *Levant Wormseed*.....5 to 30 gr.
Anthelmintic.

SANTONINUM; *Santonin*.....2 to 3 gr
Anthelmintic.

SAPO; *Castile Soap*.....5 to 30 gr.
Laxative, Antacid, Antilithic.

SAPO MOLLIS; *Soft Soap.*

DOSES.

SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS; *Soapwort.*
Employed as a remedy in Venereal and Scrofulous affections and cutaneous eruptions. Taken freely in decoction.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

SARRACENIA; *Side-saddle Plant, Fly-trap*.....1-2 ʒ.
Stimulating Tonic; recommended in Dyspepsia.

SARSAPARILLA; *Sarsaparilla*.....1-2 ʒ.
Alterative, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Syrup 1-2 f.℥. Comp: Decoction 4 to 6 f.℥.
Smilacin.....2 to 5 gr.

SASSAFRAS MEDULLA: *Sassafras Pith.*
Mucilaginous. Employed in solution with water as a soothing application in inflammation of the eyes.

MUCILAGE SASSAFRAS; *Infusion of Sassafras Pith*.....ad lib:

SASSAFRAS RADICIS CORTEX; *Bark of Sassafras Root.*
Stimulant, Diaphoretic, Alterative, Carmin:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.℥. Infus: 1 to 2 f.℥.

OLEUM SASSAFRAS; *Oil of Sassafras*.....2 to 10 gtt.

SATUREJA HORTENSIS; *Summer Savory.*
Stimulant, Carminative, Emmenagogue.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.℥.

SCAMMONIUM; *Scammony*.....5 to 15 gr.
Energetic Cathartic.

RESINA SCAMMONII: *Resin of Scammony* (with powdered sugar or in emulsion).....3 to 8 gr.

SCILLA; *Squill*.....(as Diuretic or Expectorant).....1 to 2 gr.
Expectorant, Diuretic; in large doses Emetic and Purgative.
Preparations—Acetum 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Fld: Ext: 5 to 15 gtt. Fld: Ext: Comp: 10 to 20 gtt. Syr: 1 f.ʒ. Syr: Comp: 10 gtt. to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 10 to 20 min.

SCOLOPENDRIUM OFFICINARUM; *Hart's tongue.*
Demulcent, Deobstruent.

SCOPARIUS; *Broom, Broom-tops*.....10 to 15 gr.
Diuretic and Cathartic, in large doses Emetic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 f.℥.

SCROPHULARIA NODOSA; *Figwort.*
Anodyne, Diuretic, Tonic, Diaphoretic, Discutient, Anthelmintic.
Preparation—Infusion 2 to 4 f.℥.

SCUTELLARIA; *Scull Cap.*
Nervine, Antispasmodic, Tonic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.℥.
Scutellarin.....2 to 5 gr.

SEDUM ACRE; *Biting Stone-crop, Small Houseleek.*
Antiscorbutic, Emetic, Cathartic. Diuretic, Vulnerary; is recommended as a remedy in Epilepsy.

SELINUM PALUSTRE; *Marsh Parsley, Marsh Smallage*.....20 to 30 gr.
Aperient, Emmenagogue, Antispasmodic, Diuretic.

DOSES

SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM; *Common Houseleek.*
Domestic application, fresh and bruised, to burns, stings &c.

SENECIO AUREUS: *Life Root, Ragwort.*
Diuretic, Pectoral, Diaphoretic, Tonic, Emmenagogue.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Senecin.....2 to 5 gr.

SENEGA; *Seneka*.....10 to 20 gr.
Stimulating Expectorant and Diuretic; in large doses Emetic and Cathartic.
Preparations—Ext: 1 to 3 gr. Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syrup 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tincture 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ.

SENNA: *Senna*.....1-2 to 2 ʒ.
Prompt, efficient and safe Purgative.
Preparations—Confec: 2 ʒ. Ext: 10 to 20 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 8 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 8 f.ʒ.

SERPENTARIA; *Virginia Snakeroot*.....5 to 25 gr.
Stimulant Tonic, Diaphoretic, Diuretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 5 to 30 min. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

SESAMI FOLIUM; *Benne Leaf.*
Demulcent. The fresh leaves, in water, recommended in Cholera Infantum, Diarrhœa, Dysentery, Catarrh and affections of the Urinary Passages.

OLEUM SESAMI; *Benne Oil.*
Used for similar purposes to Olive oil; Laxative in large doses.

SEVUM; *Suet.*
Employed in ointments, blisters and plasters, and for dressing blisters.

SILENE VIRGINICA; *Catchfly, Wild Pink.*
Said to be Anthelmintic, and, by some, is considered poisonous.

SILPHIUM PERFOLIATUM; *Indian Cup-plant*.....20 gr.
Tonic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.

SILPHIUM GUM: *Rosin-weed*.....15 to 20 gr.
Tonic, Diaphoretic, Alterative.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 min.

SIMARUBA; *Simaruba*.....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ
Tonic; in large doses said to purge and vomit.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

SINAPIS ALBA; *White Mustard*.....(as Emetic).....1 ʒ.

SINAPIS NIGRA; *Black Mustard*..... (as Emetic).....1 ʒ.
Both White and Black Mustard are Stimulant, Rubefacient and Emetic.

OLEUM SINAPIS; *Oil of Mustard.*

SISYMBRIUM OFFICINALE; *Hedge Mustard*.....5 to 30 gr.
Diuretic, Expectorant, Alterative.

SIUM NODIFLORUM; *Water-parsnep.*
Diuretic, and recommended in obstinate Cutaneous diseases; commonly considered poisonous.

SODII ACETAS; *Acetate of Sodium*.....1-2 ℈. to 1 1-2 ʒ.
Diuretic.

SODII ARSENIAS; *Arseniate of Sodium*.....1-12 to 1-4 gr.

LIQUOR SODII ARSENIATIS; *Solution of Arseniate of Sodium*.....5 to 10 gtt.

SODII AURO-TERCHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Gold and Sodium.*
(in water or pill).....1-30 to 1-12 gr.
Alterative, Stimulant, Diuretic.
In over-doses a corrosive poison.

DOSES.

SODII BENZOAS; *Benzoate of Sodium.*
Has been employed as a remedy in Gout and Rheumatism.

SODII BORAS; *Borax, Borate of Sodium*.....20 to 40 gr.
Mild Refrigerant, Diuretic, Detergent.

SODII BICARBONAS; *Bicarbonate of Sodium*.....10 gr. to 1 ʒ.
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.

SODII CARBONAS; *Carbonate of Sodium, Sal Soda*.....10 to 20 gr.
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.

SODII CARBONAS EXSICCATA; *Dried Carbonate of Sodium*..... .....5 to 10 gr.
Antacid, Antilithic, Resolvent.

LIQUOR SODÆ CHLORINATÆ; *Labarraque's disinfecting Liquid*.....(in water).....30 gtt. to 1 f.ʒ.
Stimulant, Antiseptic, Resolvent, Disinfectant.

SODII CHLORAS; *Chlorate of Sodium*.....(in water).....15 to 30 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Alterative.

SODII CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Sodium, Common Salt*..as Tonic 10 to 60 gr. Cathartic 2 to 4 ʒ.
Small doses Stimulant Tonic and Anthelmintic; in larger ones Purgative and Emetic. Styptic, Antiseptic.

SODII CITRAS; *Citrate of Sodium*.....(in solution).....10 to 14 ʒ.
Properties similar to those of Citrate Magnesia.

SODII ET POTASSII TARTRAS; see Potassii et Sodii Tart:

SODII HYPOPHOSPHIS; *Hypophosphite of Sodium*.....5 to 20 gr.

SODII HYPOSULPHIS; *Hyposulphite of Sodium*.....10 to 60 gr.
Disinfectant, Prophylactic. Highly recommended in Contageous diseases and in diseases attributed to Parasitic influences.

SODII IODIDUM; *Iodide of Sodium*.....5 to 20 gr.
Alterative, Diuretic.

SODII NITRAS; *Nitrate of Sodium*.....(in water)..... .....10 to 15 gr.
Refrigerant, Diuretic, Diaphoretic, Antiseptic.

SODII PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Sodium*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Mild Purgative.

SODII SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Sodium, Glauber's Salt*, As Cathartic.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Cathartic, Aperient, Diuretic.

SODII SULPHIS; *Sulphite of Sodium*.....10 to 30 gr.
Disinfectant, Prophylactic. Highly recommended in Contagious diseases and in diseases attributed to Parasitic influences.

SODII VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Sodium.*
Used for forming, by double decomposition, the Valerianates of Iron, Quinia and Zinc.

SOLANUM NIGRUM; *Garden Nightshade.*
Narcotic, Sedative, Alterative.

SOLIDAGO ODORO; *Sweet-scented Golden Rod.*
Aromatic, Stimulant, Carminative, Diaphoretic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

SOLIDAGO RIGIDA; *Hardleaf Golden-rod.*
Tonic, Astringent, Styptic.

SORBUS AUCUPARIA; *Mountain Ash.*
Astringent; has been employed in Scurvy.

DOSES.

SPARTIUM JUNCEUM: *Spanish Broom*.....10 to 15 gr
Diuretic, Tonic; in large doses Emetic and Cathartic; recommended in Dropsy.

SPIGELIA; *Pinkroot*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Powerful Anthelmintic, Cathartic, Narcotic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infusion 4 to 8 f.ʒ.

SPIRÆA; *Hard-hack, Meadow-sweet.*
Tonic, Astringent.
Preparations—Ext: 2 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS: *Spirit of Ether*.....1 to 3 f.ʒ.
Diffusible Stimulant, Expectorant, Antispasmodic.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMP: *Hoffman's Anodyne Liquor*.....(in sweetened water).....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Anodyne.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI; *Sweet Spirit of Nitre*.....(in water).....1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Antispasmodic.

SPIRITUS FRUMENTI; *Whisky*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ
Stimulant, Stomachic.

SPIRITUS MYRCIÆ; *Bay Rum.*
Chiefly employed as a refreshing perfume for bathing the head in cases of nervous headache.

SPIRITUS PYROXILICUS RECT: *Rectified Pyroxylic Spirit* (in water).....10 to 40 gtt.
Narcotic, Sedative, Anti-emetic. Recommended as a remedy for Consumption.

SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI; *Brandy*.....1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Cordial, Stomachic, Stimulant.

SPONGIA USTA; *Burnt Sponge*.....(in Syrup or Honey).....1 to 3 ʒ.
Highly recommended in Goitre, Glandular Swellings of a scrofulous character, and obstinate cutaneous eruptions.

STANNI PULVIS; *Powder of Tin*.....(with molasses).....1-2 ʒ.
Employed exclusively as Anthelmintic, given for several successive mornings, then followed by a brisk Cathartic.

STAPHISAGRIA; *Stavesacre.*
Violent Emetic and Cathartic.

STATICE; *Marsh Rosemary.*
Powerful Astringent.

STILLARIA MEDIA; *Chickweed.*
Cooling Demulcent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

STILLINGIA; *Queen's-root*.....15 to 30 gr.
Alterative; in large doses Emetic and Cathartic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Fld: Ext: 1-4 to 1 f.ʒ. Comp: Syrup 1 to 4 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Stillingin.....2 to 5 gr.

STRAMONII FOLIUM: *Thornapple Leaves*.....(dry).....1 to 3 gr.
Powerful Narcotic. Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 1 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 min. Tinct. 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Wine 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

DOSES.

STRAMONII SEMEN; *Thornapple Seeds*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Med: Prop: same as the leaves, but are more powerful.
Preparations—Ext: 1-4 to 1-2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 5 min. Tinct: 10 to 20 min.

STYRAX; *Storax*.....5 to 20 gr.
Stimulating Expectorant. Has been praised as a remedy in Diphtheria and Pseudo-membranous Croup.

SULPHUR LOTUM; *Washed Sulphur*.....(in syrup or Molasses)..1 to 3 ʒ.
Laxative, Diaphoretic, Resolvent. Employed externally and internally in cutaneous affections.

SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM; *Flowers of Sulphur*.....(in Syrup or Molasses).....1 to 3 ʒ.
Med: Prop: same as Sulphur Lotum.

SULPHURIS IODIDUM; *Iodide of Sulphur.*
Employed externally in form of ointment (Ung: Sulph: Iod:) in various skin diseases.

SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM; *Lac Sulphuris, Milk of Sulphur*...1 to 3 ʒ.
Med: Prop: same as Sulphur Lotum.

SUMBUL; *Jatamansi, Musk-root*.....15 to 30 gr.
Nervous Stimulant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 15 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

SWIETENIA FEBRIFUGA.....20 to 30 gr
Tonic, Antiperiodic.

SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE; *Comfrey.*
Vulnerary, Demulcent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

SYRINGA VULGARIS; *Common Lilac.*
Tonic, Febrifuge.

TABACUM; *Tobacco*.....(Emetic).....5 to 6 gr.
Sedative Narcotic, Emetic, Diuretic, Errhine, Sialagogue.
Preparation—Infus: used in form of Enema, Vini 10 to 30 min.

OLEUM TABACI; *Oil of Tobacco.* Powerful poison, used externally.

TACAMAHAC; *Tacamahaca.*
Employed in the composition of ointments and plasters.

TAMARINDUS; *Tamarind*.....1 ʒ. to 1 ℥.
Laxative and Refrigerant.

TANACETUM; *Tansy*.....10 to 40 gr.
Tonic, Vermifuge, Diaphoretic, Emmen:
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Oil 2 to 5 gtt.

TAPIOCA; *Tapioca.*
Nutritious diet for the sick and convalescent.

TARAXACUM; *Dandelion*.....1 to 2 ʒ.
Tonic, Diuretic, Aperient.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 3 f ʒ. Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

TEA.
Astringent, gently Excitant.

DOSES.

TELA ARANEÆ; *Spider's Web, Cobweb*.....5 to 10 gr.
Febrifuge, Sedative, Antispasmodic; externally Styptic.

TEPHROSIA VIRGINIANA; *Turkey Pea, Goat's Rue, Hoary Pea.*
Tonic, Aperient, Cathartic.

TEREBINTHINA; *Turpentine*.....(of either kind).....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ.

TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS: *Balsam of Fir, Canada Turpentine.*
This and the other Turpentines, *White Turpentine, European Turpentine, Venice Turpentine and China Turpentine,* are Stimulant, Diuretic, Laxative, Anthelmintic; externally Rubefacient.

TESTA PRÆPARATA; *Prepared Oyster Shell*.....10 to 40 gr.
Antacid in Diarrhœa.

TEUCRIUM CHAMÆDRYS; *Germander*.....10 to 30 gr.
Mild Corroborant.

THLAPSUS BURSA PASTORIS; *Shepherd's Purse*.....(juice)...2 to 4 f.ʒ.
Expectorant, Diuretic, Antiscorbutic, used topically in Rheumatism.

THUYA OCCIDENTALIS; *Thuya Occidentalis; Arbor Vitæ.*
Has been used in Intermittent fever, Scurvy and Rheumatism. Emmenagogue, Expectorant.

THYMUS VULGARIS; *Thyme.*
Tonic, Carminative, Emmenagogue, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

OIL OF THYME.
Employed locally, see page 139.

TONKA BEAN.
Used for flavoring.

TORMENTILLA; *Tormentil*.....20 to 60 gr.
Powerful Astringent.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

TOXICODENDRON; *Poison Oak*.....1-2 to 1 gr.
Stimulant, Narcotic. Recommended in obstinate cutaneous diseases.

TRAGACANTHA; *Gum Tragacanth.*
Demulcent.

TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE: *Red Clover.*
Alterative; recommended in Hooping cough.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

TRIGONELLA FŒNUM-GRÆCUM; *Fenugreek.*
Used externally in emollient cataplasms.

TRILLIUM PENDULUM: *Beth root*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ.
Astringent, Tonic, Expectorant, Alterative, Antiseptic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.
Trillin.....2 to 5 gr.

TRIOSTEUM; *Fever-root, Wild Ipecac*.....20 to 30 gr.
Cathartic, Diuretic; large doses emetic.

TRITICUM REPENS: *Couch-grass, Dog-grass.*
Employed as an Aperient and Nutritive drink, and recommended in irritability of the bladder.

DOSES.

TUSSILAGO FARFARA; *Coltsfoot*.....2 to 4 ʒ.
Demulcent, Alterative, Tonic, Expectorant.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 to 4 f.ʒ.

TYPHA LATIFOLIA; *Cat-tail Flag.*
Astringent, Emollient; employed locally for inflammations.

ULMUS; *Elm Bark.*
Demulcent, feebly Tonic, Astringent and Diuretic.

ULMAS FULVA; *Slippery Elm Bark.*
Excellent Demulcent; especially recommended in Dysentery, Diarrhœa and diseases of the urinary passages; also employed as an emollient application in cases of external inflammation.

UREA.....10 gr.
Diuretic.

URTICA DIOICA; *Common Nettle*.....20 to 40 gr.
Diuretic, Astringent, Tonic, Antiscorbutic.

UVA PASSA: *Raisins.*
Gently Laxative.

UVA URSI; *Bearberry Leaves*.....1 ℈. to 1 ʒ.
Astringent, Tonic, Antilithic and Diuretic.
Preparations—Ext: 5 to 15 gr. Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 2 to 5 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Ursin.....1-2 to 1 gr.

UVARIA TRILOBA; *Papaw.*
Tonic, Emetic.

UVULARIA PERFOLIATA; *Bellwort.*
Tonic, Demulcent, Nervine.

VACCINIUM FRONDOSUM; *Blue Whortleberry.*
Diuretic, Astringent.

VALERIANA; *Valerian*.....30 to 60 gr.
Gently Stimulant, with an especial direction to the nervous system, but without narcotic effects; Tonic, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Ext: 10 to 30 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 f.ʒ. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Ammon: Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 4 f.ʒ.

OLEUM VALERIANÆ; *Oil of Valerian*.....4 to 5 gtt.

VANILLA; *Vanilla Bean.*
Aromatic Stimulant; is almost exclusively employed as a flavoring ingredient in medicines, confections, &c.

VERATRUM ALBUM: *White Hellebore*....gradually increased from 1 gr.
Violent Emetic and Cathartic; capable of *producing dangerous effects if incautiously administered.*
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1 to 10 min. Tinct: 8 min. to 1 fluid drachm.

VERATRUM VIRIDE; *American Hellebore*.....1 to 4 gr.
Emetic, Expectorant, Diaphoretic, Alterative; Exercises a powerful influence over the nervous system, and decidedly reduces the frequency and force of the pulse.
Preparations—Ext: 1-2 to 2 gr. Fld: Ext: 1 to 4 min. Tinct: 4 to 10 min.
Veratrine (*Resinoid*).....1-30 to 1-10 gr.

VERBASCUM THAPSUS; *Mullein.*
Demulcent, Emollient, Anodyne.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.

VERBENA OFFICINALIS; *Vervain (European).*

DOSES.

VERBENA HASTATA; *Vervain (American)*.....1 to 2 ʒ
Tonic, Emetic, Expectorant, Sudorific.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

VERNONIA FASCICULATA; *Ironweed.*
Bitter Tonic, Deobstruent, Alterative.

VERONICA OFFICINALIS; *Speedwell.*
Diaphoretic, Diuretic, Tonic, Expectorant.

VIBURNUM OPULUS; *High-Cranberry, Cramp-bark.*
Powerful Antispasmodic.
Viburnin.....2 to 5 gr

VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM; *Black Haw*.....1-2 to 1 ʒ
Tonic, Astringent, Diuretic, Alterative.

VINUM AROMATIC: *Aromatic Wine*.....1 to 4 f.ʒ.
Tonic and Aromatic; used in cases of feeble digestion.

VINUM XERICUM; *Sherry Wine.*
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Restor:

VINUM PORTENSE; *Port Wine.*
Stimulant, Antispasmodic, Tonic, Restor:

VIOLA PEDATA; *Blue Violet*.....10 to 20 gr.
Laxative, Antisyphilitic, Emollient.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syrup 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Infus: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.

VISCUM ALBUM; *Mistletoe*.....20 to 60 gr.
Antispasmodic, Narcotic, Tonic.

WINTERA; *Winter's Bark*.....1-2 ʒ.
Stimulant, Aromatic, Tonic, Antiscorbutic.

XANTHORRHIZA; *Yellow-root*.....2 ℈.
Simple Tonic.

XANTHOXYLUM; *Prickly Ash.*
Bark. Stimulant, Alterative, Tonic, Sialagogue.....10 to 30 gr.
Berries. Stimulant, Carminative, Antispasmodic.
Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 30 min. Tinct: 1 to 2 f.ʒ.
Infus: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ.
Xanthoxylin.....2 to 5 gr.
Ol: Xanthoxyli.....2 to 5 gtt.
XYLOL.....10 to 15 gtt.
Disinfectant; recommended as a remedy for Small-pox.
ZEDOARIÆ; *Zedoary*.....(long and round).....10 to 20 gr.
Warm, Stimulating Aromatic, useful in flatulent colic and debility of the digestive organs.
ZINCI ACETAS; *Acetate of Zinc.*
Used almost exclusively as a local remedy and as an injection in Gonorrhœa, in solution, strength 1 or 2 gr. to 1 f.ʒ. water.
ZINCI CARBONAS PRÆCIP: *Precip: Carbonate of Zinc.*
Employed externally in ointment. Desiccant, Astringent.
ZINCI CHLORIDUM; *Chloride of Zinc, Butter of Zinc.*
Alterative, Antispasmodic. Employed chiefly as an Escharotic. *In over-doses is a corrosive poison.* Internally is most conveniently administered in Spirit of Ether in proportion of 1-2 ʒ. to 3 f.ʒ. Dose 4 to 8 gtt. twice a day.
LIQUOR ZINCI CHLORIDI; *Solution of Chloride of Zinc.*
Used chiefly as a disinfectant.
ZINCI CYANIDUM; *Cyanuret of Zinc.* .....(in solution).....1-4 gr
Has been employed in Epilepsy, Chorea and Neuralgia.

DOSES.

ZINCI FERROCYANIDUM; *Ferrocyanide of Zinc*.....(in pill)..1 to 3 gr.
Employed for same purposes as the Cyanide.

ZINCI IODIDUM; *Iodide of Zinc*.....(in form of Syrup).....1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Astringent, Antispasmodic.

ZINCI LACTAS: *Lactate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....2 gr
Recommended in Epilepsy.

ZINCI OXIDUM; *Oxide of Zinc*.....2 to 8 gr.
Tonic, Antispasmodic. Externally as an exsiccant to excoriated surfaces.

ZINCI PHOSPHAS; *Phosphate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....1 to 3 gr.
Tonic, Nervine.

ZINCI SULPHAS; *Sulphate of Zinc, White Vitriol*.....1 to 2 gr.
Tonic, Astringent; in large doses (10 to 30 gr.) a prompt Emetic. *In over-doses an irritant poison.*

ZINCI VALERIANAS; *Valerianate of Zinc*.....(in pill).....1 to 2 gr.
Nervine, Tonic, Antispasmodic.

ZINGIBER; *Ginger*.....10 to 20 gr.
Grateful Stimulant and Carminative.

Preparations—Fld: Ext: 10 to 20 min. Oleoresina 1 min. diluted.
Tinct: 1-2 to 1 f.ʒ. Syr: 1 to 2 f.ʒ. Infus: 2 f.ʒ.

TABLE OF DOSES BY AGE.

MAXIMUM DOSES.

Age.	Proportion.	1 Ounce.	1 Drachm.	1 Scruple.
1 Month.	1-25	gr. xx.	gr. iiss.	gr. $\frac{4}{5}$.
3 "	1-20	gr. xxiv.	gr. iii.	gr. i.
6 "	1-15	℈iss.	gr. iv.	gr. i$\frac{1}{3}$
9 "	1-15	℈iss.	gr. iv.	gr. i$\frac{1}{3}$.
1 Year.	1-12	℈ij.	gr. v.	gr. i$\frac{2}{3}$.
2 "	1-8	ʒi.	gr. viiss.	gr. iiss.
3 "	1-6	ʒi. ℈i.	℈ss.	gr. iii$\frac{1}{3}$.
4 "	1-6	ʒi. ℈i.	℈ss.	gr. iii$\frac{1}{2}$.
5 "	1-4	ʒii.	gr. xv.	gr. v.
6 "	1-4	ʒii.	gr. xv.	gr. v.
7 "	1-4	ʒiii.	gr. xv.	gr. v.
8 "	1-3	ʒii. ℈ij.	℈ i.	gr. vii.
10 "	1-3	ʒii. ℈ii.	℈ i.	gr. vii.
12 "	1-2	ʒiv.	ʒss.	gr. x.
13 "	1-2	ʒiv.	ʒss.	gr. x.
15 "	1-2	ʒiv.	ʒss.	gr. x.
18 "	3-4	ʒvi.	gr. xlv.	gr. xv.
20 "	3-4	ʒvi.	gr. xlv.	gr. xv.
21 "	full.	℥j.	ʒj.	℈i.

EXPLANATION:—To use the above table for a patient *six months* old the dose would be about $\frac{1}{15}$ that of the adult dose; or if the adult dose is ℥i., that for the patient, say ʒss.; if the adult dose is ʒi., that for the patient would be gr. iv.; if the adult dose is ℈i., that for the patient would be gr. 1$\frac{1}{3}$.

The doses of narcotics should be smaller, proportionately, for children than those of other remedies.

RULE FOR DOSES BY AGE.

The proportionate dose for any age under adult life, is represented by the number of the next birthday, divided by twenty-four; *i. e.*, for one year, $\frac{2}{24} = \frac{1}{12}$; for two years, $\frac{3}{24} = \frac{1}{8}$.

RULE FOR DOSES BY WEIGHT.

Assuming the average weight of an adult to be 150 ℔s., the dose is diminished in the proportion of the weight of the patient to that number of pounds; thus:—weight, 6 ℔s., dose, $\frac{6}{150}$ or $\frac{1}{25}$.

TABLE OF INJECTIONS BY AGE.

	DOSES.
Infant at birth	℥i.
From one to six years, for each year	℥i.
From six to twelve years	℥vj. to ℥viij.
From twelve to twenty	℥viij. to ℥xij.
Adults	℥xij. to ℥xvj. or more.

RESPIRATIONS AT VARIOUS AGES.

	No. of respirations per minute.
First year	35
Second year	25
At puberty	20
Adult age	18

THE PULSE.

AVERAGE FREQUENCY, AT DIFFERENT AGES, IN HEALTH.

Ages.	Beats per minute. (Carpenter.)				By other authorities.
In the fœtus *in utero*	bet.	150	and	140	
New-born infants	"	140	"	130	
During 1st year	from	130	down to	115	130–108.
" 2d year	"	115	"	100	108– 90.
" 3d year	"	105	"	95	90– 80.
From 7th to 14th year	"	90	"	80	80– 72.
" 14th to 21st year	"	85	"	75	85– 80.
" 21st to 60th year	"	75	"	70	70– 60.
In old age	between	75	and	80.	

The pulse is generally more frequent *in females*, by 10–14 beats per minute; *during* and *after exertion*, unless long continued; *during digestion*, or *mental excitement;* generally, more frequent *in the morning;* and less frequent in health *in the nervous* as well as in the *phlegmatic* temperament.

The pulse may be: *In regard to force:*—deficient, depressed, feeble or weak, full, hard, languid, large, low, natural, resisting, sharp, jerking, small, soft, strong, tense.

In regard to frequency and *succession:*—developed, equal, febrile, frequent, hectic, intercurrent, intermittent, intricate, irregular, irritative, quick, regular, slow, unequal, and the PULSUS SERRINUS (saw-like, alternately strong and feeble).

In regard to form, or *manner of striking*, (*force* included).—ardent, caprizant (double blow, the latter part stronger), contracted, convulsive, critical, deep, dicrotic (double), formicant, hæmorrhoidal, long, simple, supple, sudoral, thread-like, tremulous, undulating, uterine, vermicular, vibrating, also the PULSUS STRIATUS (striking in a narrow line), P. VACUUS (empty). Other forms not so readily observed, or of doubtful value, are named.

ERUPTION OF THE TEETH.

Deciduous Teeth.				Permanent Teeth.			
(The lower generally precede the upper by two or three months.)				1st Molars,	5	to	6 years
				Central Incisors,	6	"	8 "
				Lateral "	7	"	9 "
Central Incisors,	5	to	8 months.	1st Bicuspids,	9	"	10 "
Lateral "	7	"	10 "	2d "	10	"	11 "
1st Molars.	12	"	16 "	Canines,	11	"	12 "
Canines,	15	"	20 "	2d Molars,	12	"	14 "
2d Molars,	20	"	36 "	3d "	17	"	21 "

OBSTETRIC CALENDAR.

NINE CALENDAR MONTHS.			TEN LUNAR MONTHS.	
From	*To*	*Days.*	*To*	*Days.*
January.....1	September...30	273	October.....7	280
February.....1	October.....31	273	November.....7	280
March.....1	November...30	275	December.....5	280
April.....1	December....31	275	January.....5	280
May.....1	January.....31	276	February.....4	280
June.....1	February.....28	273	March.....7	280
July.....1	March.....31	274	April.....6	280
August.....1	April.....30	273	May.....7	280
September.....1	May.....31	273	June.....7	280
October.....1	June.....30	273	July.....7	280
November.....1	July.....31	273	August.....7	280
December.....1	August.....31	274	September.....6	280

The above calendar may be read as follows:—A patient has ceased to menstruate on the 1st of July; her confinement may be expected at soonest about the 31st of March (*the end of nine Calendar months*); or at latest, on the 6th of April (*the end of ten Lunar Months*). Another has ceased to menstruate on the 20th January: her confinement may be expected on the 30th September, plus 20 days (*the end of nine Calendar months*), at soonest; or on the 7th October, plus 20 days (*the end of ten Lunar months*), at latest.

DOSES OF MEDICINES FOR

RECTAL AND VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

They should be made of cocoa butter, which is firm and consistent when cold, while it melts at a low temperature and with great rapidity. Besides morphia and the opiates, there is a great variety of remedies which may be usefully applied in this way, both for local and constitutional effect. Dupuytren has pointed out that sometimes opium affects patients more powerfully when administered by the rectum than in the ordinary way. In general, one-third of a grain of morphia is the preferable dose in a suppository, as in exceptional cases a half grain seems to act too powerfully. Cathartics may be introduced into the rectum, and often afford relief to patients without their being subjected to the disagreeable ordeal of swallowing some nauseous medicine. The gamboge suppository when introduced into an *empty* bowel sometimes gives rise to severe griping, and the use of the podophyllin suppository has been followed by prolonged diarrhœa.

RECTAL SUPPOSITORIES.

	Dose.
Acid: Gallic:	gr. x.
Aloes	gr. x.
Aloin (with soap)	gr. i. dry soap gr. v
Alumen	gr. v. to xv.
Calomel	gr. v. to x.
Camphora	gr. x.
Creasotum	gtt. ¼ to ½
Cupri Acetas (in bleeding piles)	gr. ij.
Elaterium	gr. ss.
Ext. Belladonnæ	gr. ss. to i.
" Conii	gr. ss. to ij.
" Hyoscyami	gr. i. to iij.
" Nucis Vomicæ	gr. ss. to ij.
Ferri Subsulphas	gr. i. to iij.
Gambogia	gr. iij. to vj.
Ipecacuanha	gr. i. to x.
Morphiæ Sulph: or Mur:	gr. ⅛ to i.
Ol: Ergotæ	gtt. ij.
Opium	gr. ss. to ij.
Plumbi Acetas	gr. i. to v.
Podophyllin	gr. ¼ to i.
Quiniæ Sulph:	gr. i. to v.
Santonin	gr. ij. to v.
Tannin	gr. v.
Ung: Hydrargyri	gr. v. to x

(For Ascarides, to produce salivation, etc.)

VAGINAL SUPPOSITORIES.

	Dose.
Acid: Tannic:	gr. v. to xv.
Alumen	gr. xv.
Ammon: Bromid:	gr. xv.
" Mur:	gr. i. to ij.
Atropia	gr. $\frac{1}{20}$.
Bismuthi Oxidum	gr. xv.
Creasotum	gtt. ¼ to ½.
Ext: Belladonnæ	gr. ss. to i.
" Hyoscyami	gr. i. to iij.
" Nucis Vomicæ	gr. ss. to ij.
Ferri Subsulph:	gr. i. to v.
Morphiæ Sulph:	gr. ss. to i.
Opium	gr. i. to ij.
Plumbi Iodidum	gr. v. to x.
" Acetas	gr. i. to v.
" " gr. v. et. Opium gr. ij	
Potassii Chloras	gr. i. to v.
Ung: Hydrargyri	gr. x. to xxx.
Zinci Oxidum	gr. xv.

A LIST

OF THE

PRINCIPAL ARTICLES OF THE MATERIA MEDICA,

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR CHIEF PROPERTIES.

For table of doses proportioned to age, see page 158.

For the sake of condensation and to avoid repetition the various *preparations* of each article are not given in this list; they will be found, with the *adult dose attached*, in the department of the book entitled *Materia Medica*, on page herewith designated.

ABSORBENTS.—(*vide* ANTACIDS).

ALTERATIVES.

Mat: Med: Page.
Acidum Nitricum Dilutum..... 108
" Nitro-muriatic: Dilut: 108
" Hydriodicum Dilutum. 108
Alnus Rubra..... 110
Ammonii Murias..... 111
" Bromidum..... 111
" Iodidum 111
Antimonium..... 112
Argenti Nitras..... 113
Arsenicum 113
Brominium 115
Cadmium..... 116
Calcii Phosphas Precip:..... 116
Chimaphila..... 119
Colchicum 120
Corydalis..... 122
Dulcamara 124
Ferri Iodidum..... 126
Guaiacum..... 130
Hydrargyrum..... 131
Hydrastis 132
Iodinium 133
Manganese. 137
Mezerium..... 139
Oleum Morrhuæ 141
Phytolaccæ Rad: 144
Podophyllum 145
Potassii Bichromas..... 146
" Chloras 146
" Permang: 146
" Bromidum 146
Mat: Med: Page.
Potassii Iodidum..... 146
Sanguinaria..... 150
Sarsaparilla 151
Sodii Chloras..... 153
" Phosphas..... 153
Stillingia..... 154
Sulphuris. 155
Taraxacum..... 155
Xanthoxylum..... 158
Zincum 158

ANÆSTHETICS.

Æther Fortior 109
Carbon Bichloride..... 117
Chloral Hydrat..... 119
Chloroformum..... 119
Methylin Bichloride..... 139
Nitrous Oxide..... 140

LOCAL.

Congelation by application of two parts pounded Ice and one of Salt mixed together.

Ether Spray..... 109
Rhigoliue Spray..... 148

ANAPHRODISIACS.

Camphora 116
Conium..... 121
Dulcamara..... 124
Lupulina..... 136
Potassii Bromidum..... 146
Sodii Carbonas..... 153
Tabacum. 155
Alcoholic drinks.....

Mat: Med: Page

Drastic Purgatives .....
Nauseants .....

ANODYNES (*vide* NARCOTICS).

ANTACIDS.

Ammon: Carbonas..... 111
" Spiritus Aromat: 111
Calcii Carbonas Precip :..... 116
Calcis Liquor..... 116
Creta. 122
Lithii Carbonas..... 136
Magnesia..... 137
Potass: Bicarbonas 146
" Carbonas Pur :..... 146
" Liquor .....
Sapo..... 150
Sodii Bicarbonas 153
" Carbonas 153
" " Exsiccata 153
Sodæ Liquor.....
Testa Preparata..... 156

ANTHELMINTICS.

Absinthium 107
Calomel and Cathartics generally, by evacuating intestinal canal; Iron, Muriatic Acid, and Tonics by correcting the condition favorable to the development of worms.
Brayera 115
Filix Mas..... 127
Granati Cort :(Fruct: and Rad:) 129
Mucuna 139
Oleum Chenopodii..... 119
" Terebinthinæ..... 141
Pepo..... 143
Rottlera..... 149
Sabadilla 149
Santoninum..... 150
Sodii Chloridum..... 153
Spigelia 154
Stanni Pulvis..... 154
Tanacetum..... 155

ANTIARTHRITICS.

Acidum Nitricum Dil :..... 108
" Nitro-muriaticum..... 108
" Citricum..... 108
Colchicum 120
Guaiacum. 130
Lithii Carbonas..... 136
Potassii Nitras..... 146
Quiniæ Sulphas 120
Succus Limonis..... 136
Tonics (which see).....

ANTILITHICS.

Alkalies or Acids, according as the calculi are lithic or phosphatic(vide Antiphosphatic).

Mat: Met: Page

Hydrangea 131
Magnesia..... 137
Sapo 150
Uva Ursi..... 157
Tonics (which see).....

ANTIPERIODICS.

Arsenicum..... 113
Apiol 143
Caffein.....
Chloroformum Pur :..... 119
Cinchona..... 119
Cinchonæ Sulphas..... 120
Quiniæ Sulphas..... 120
Piperin..... 144

ANTIPHLOGISTICS.

Cathartics (which see).....
Diaphoretics " .....
Diuretics " .....
Emetics " .....
Narcotics " .....
Sedatives " .....

ANTIPHOSPHATICS.

Acidum Lacticum..... 108
Acida Mineralia.....
" Vegetabilia.....

ANTISCORBUTICS.

Acidum Aceticum Dil :.....
" Citricum..... 108
Acida Vegetabilia.....
Armoracia..... 113
Fresh Vegetables.....
Limonis Succus..... 136

ANTISCROFULICS.

Brominium 115
Calcii Phosphas Precip :..... 116
Ferrum 125
Iodinium..... 133
Oleum Morrhuæ 141
Podophyllum..... 145
Potassii Bromidum..... 146
Potassii Chloras..... 146
Potassii Iodidum..... 146
Sodii Iodidum..... 153
Sulphuris 155
Syr: Hypophosphites.....
Tonics, in general.....

ANTISEPTICS.

EXTERNAL.—*vide* DISINFECTANTS.

INTERNAL.

Mat: Med: Page

Acidum Aceticum Dil:.....
" Arseniosum..... 107
" Carbolicum..... 108
" Nitro-muriatic 108
" Sulphuricum Dil:..... 108
" Acida Mineralia.....
Alcoholis..... 109
Aluminii Sulphas..... 110
" Tersulphas..... 110
Calcis Chloratæ Liq:..... 116
Calx Chlorinata..... 116
Carbo Ligni 117
Creasotum..... 122
Glycerina 129
Iodinium..... 133
Liquor Sodæ Chlorinat..... 153
" Potass: Arsenit:..... 107
Myrrha..... 140
Phenol Sodique.....
Potassii Chloras..... 146
" Permang:..... 146
Saccharum..... 150
Sodii Bisulphis.....
" Chloridum 153
" Hyposulphis 153
" Sulphis..... 153

ANTISPASMODICS.

Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dil:... 108
" Valerianicum..... 109
Ætheris Sulph:..... 109
Allium..... 110
Alumen 110
Ammonii Bromidum..... 111
" Carbonas..... 111
" Chloridum..... 111
" Valerianas..... 111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:..... 112
Assafœtida 113
Atropia 115
Belladonna 114-115
Bismuth 115
Caffea.....
Caffein .....
Camphora (Camph: Monobr: 117) 116
Cannabis Indica..... 117
Cerii Oxalas..... 118
Chloroformum Pur:..... 119
Cimicifuga 119
Conium..... 121
Cuprum Ammon:..... 123
Cypripedium..... 123
Galbanum 128
Gelsemium..... 128

Mat: Med: Page

Hyoscyamus..... 132
Morphia..... 141
Moschus..... 139
Oleum Succini Rect:..... 141
Opium..... 141
Potassii Bromidum..... 146
Quiniæ Valerianas..... 120
Ruta..... 149
Scutellaria..... 151
Spiritus Ætheris Comp:..... 154
" " Nitrosi..... 154
" Ammon: Aromat:..... 111
Stramonium 154
Tabacum 155
Theæ Decoctum.....
Thein .....
Valeriana 157
Zinci Sulphas..... 159
" Valerianas..... 159

ANTISQUAMICS.

Arsenicum..... 113
Dulcamara..... 124
Hydrarg: Chlod: Corros:..... 131
Hydrarg: Iod: Rub:..... 132
Oleum Morrhuæ..... 141
Pix Liquida..... 144
Potassii Iod:..... 146
Sulphuris..... 155

ANTISYPHILITICS.

Ammonii Iod:..... 111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:..... 112
Ferri et Potass: Tart:..... 126
Fld: Ext: Sarsap: Comp:..... 151
Guaiacum..... 130
Hydrargyri Chlorid: Corros:... 131
" Iod: Rub:..... 132
" " Viride..... 132
Podophyllum 145
Potassii Chloras..... 146
Potassii Iodidum..... 146
Sodii Iodidum..... 153

ANTIZYMOTICS.

Acid: Carbolic:..... 108
Calcii Sulphis .....
Iodinium..... 133
Potassii Permang:..... 146
Sodii Bisulphis.....
" Hyposulphis..... 153
" Sulphis 153

APHRODISIACS.

Cannabis Indica..... 117
Cantharis..... 117
Ferrum 125

Mat: Med: Page
Nux Vomica..... 140
Phosphorus..... 143
Quiniæ Sulphas..... 120
Sodii Boras..... 153
Strychnia..... 140
Terebinthina..... 156
Zingiber 159
Tonics generally.....

ASTRINGENTS.

VEGETABLE.

Acidum Gallicum 108
" Tannicum..... 108
Catechu 118
Chimaphila..... 119
Cinnamomum..... 120
Diospyros 123
Erigeron..... 124
Ext: Hæmatoxyli..... 130
Galla..... 128
Geranium..... 129
Geum..... 129
Granati Fruct: and Rad: Cort: 129
Kino..... 134
Krameria 134
Quercus Alba..... 147
Rhus Glabrum..... 148
Rubus..... 149
Salix..... 150
Tormentilla..... 156

MINERAL.

Acidum Sulphuric: Ar: & Dil: 108
Alumen..... 110
Aluminii Tersulphas 110
Argenti Nitras..... 113
Bismuth Sub-Nit:..... 115
Cupri Sulphas..... 123
Ferri Chloridum..... 126
" et Ammon: Sulph:..... 126
" Nitras, Liquor 127
" Subsulph: " (Monsel's) 127
" Sulphas 127
Plumbi Acetas 144
Statice..... 154
Zinci Acetas..... 158
" Oxidum..... 159
" Sulphas..... 159

CARMINATIVES.

Anisum..... 112
Anthemis..... 112
Asarum..... 113
Auranti Cort:..... 114
Calamus 116
Capsicum..... 117
Cardamomum 117

Mat: Med: Page
Carum..... 117
Caryophyllus 117
Cinnamomum 120
Fœniculum..... 127
Hedeoma..... 130
Hyssopus Offic:..... 132
Melissa..... 138
Mentha Pip:..... 138
" Viride 138
Monarda 139
Myristica..... 139
Oleum Cajuputi..... 141
Pimenta..... 144
Piper..... 144
Pulvis Aromaticus.....
Spiritus Lavandulæ Comp:..... 135
Zingiber..... 159

CATHARTICS.

Aloe..... 110
Cassia Fistula..... 118
Chiretta 119
Colocynthis 121
Elaterium 124
Fel Bovinum..... 125
Gambogia..... 128
Helleborus 130
Hydrangea 131
Hydrargyri Chlorid: Mite..... 131
" Pilulæ..... 131
Iris Versicolor..... 134
Jalapa..... 134
Juglans..... 134
Leptandra..... 135
Magnesia..... 137
Manna 137
Oleum Lini..... 141
" Olivæ..... 141
" Ricini..... 141
" Terebinthinæ..... 141
" Tiglii..... 141
Phytolaccæ Rad:..... 144
Pil: Carthartic: Comp:..... 27
Podophyllum 145
Rhamnus Cathart:..... 148
Rheum..... 148
Sapo..... 150
Scammonium..... 151
Scoparius..... 151
Senna..... 152
Sodii Phosphas..... 153
" Sulphas..... 153
Stillingia..... 154

COUNTER-IRRITANTS.

Acidum Aceticum..... 107
" Arseniosum..... 107

Mat: Med:	Page
Acidum Carbolic:	108
" Chromicum	108
Acida Mineralia	
Allium	110
Alumen	110
Antimonii et Potass Tart:	112
Aqua Ammoniæ Fort:	110
Argenti Nitras Fusa	113
Calx	116
Cantharis	117
Capsicum	117
Collodium c. Cantharide	121
Creasotum	122
Cupri Sulphas	123
Granville's Lotion	
Hydrargyri Chlod: Corros:	131
" Nitratis Liquor	132
Ipecac.	133
Linimentum Ammoniæ	
Linimentum Camphoræ	
" Saponis	
" Terebinthinæ	
Oleum Camphoræ	116
" Origani	141
" Rosmarini	149
" Terebinthinæ	141
" Tiglii	141
Pix Burgundica	144
Picis cum Canth: Emp:	
Potassa	145
Potassii Bi-chrom:	145
Potassa cum Calce	146
Sabina	150
Sinapis.	152
Soda Caustica	
Tinct: Iodinii.	133
Ung. Antimonii	
Zinci Chloridum	158

DISINFECTANTS.

Carbolic Acid (*Phenic Acid*) in weak solution; used by exposing to the atmosphere in open vessels; is one of the best disinfectants known.

Carbolic Acid and Iodine, used same as Carbolic Acid.

Chlorine Gas. An old and favorite disinfectant; can be readily obtained by acting upon a mixture of equal parts Common salt and Black Oxide of Manganese, with Dilute Sulphuric Acid; or can be obtained by pouring upon three parts Common salt, one part Concentrated Sulphuric Acid.

Heat; dry or in form of steam, temperature of 200° or more, is the best method of disinfecting linen.

Iodine; exposed in plates to be volatilized by the action of the air.

Liq: Sodæ Chlorinat: (*Labarraque's Solution*) employed in the vessels intended to receive the excretions.

Nitric Acid Vapor; upon half ounce Nitrate of Potassa pour two drachms Sulphuric Acid.

Nitrous Acid Vapor; upon two or three ounces Copper shavings pour eight ounces Sulphuric Acid.

Ozone. On dead organic matter undergoing putrefaction, Ozone acts rapidly. It can be obtained by moistening the interior of a large-mouthed glass vessel with old Ether which has absorbed a good deal of oxygen, and plunging into the interior of the vessel a heated glass or iron rod. A glass jar thus ozonized will retain it properties and purify the atmosphere for several days. A more permanent source is to make the opaque olive-green mixture of two parts of Permanganate of Potassa with three parts of strong Sulphuric Acid (Bœttger). This, when exposed to the atmospheric oxygen, will give out ozone for a long time.

Perchloride of Iron is a good simple deodorizer in strength of one part to ten parts of water.

Permanganate of Potass: an excellent disinfectant, possessing the advantage of having no odor of its own; in solution, strength of from one to ten grains to the ounce of water, is a useful disinfectant application to suppurating sores. Useful for depriving night chairs of offensive odor.

Phénol Sodique (*Phenate of Soda*); dilute with water to strength of one part Phenol to twenty parts water, and place in an open vessel or dish in the room; or sprinkle the solution in impure and unhealthy localities, which will have the effect of destroying all bad odors and purifying the atmosphere. Is a valuable disinfectant dressing for indolent ulcers, old sores and wounds of all kinds.

QUICKLIME, as an absorbant of deleterious gases, exposed to the action of the atmosphere in a sick chamber.

SODA CAUSTIC, SODA ASH AND SODÆ SULPHIS:

SULPHATE OF ALUMINA, in solution.

SULPHATE OF IRON, in solution, a cheap and effective disinfectant for water-closets, cesspools and impure localities; its efficiency is much increased by combining it with lime. A strong solution of Sulphate of Iron with Carbolic Acid is one of the best disinfectants against Cholera.

SULPHUROUS ACID VAPOR; generated by burning Flowers of Sulphur.

WOOD AND PEAT CHARCOAL, CLAY AND POROUS EARTH.

ZINCI CHLORIDUM; in solution, strength two drachms to one pint water; used by suspending cloths saturated with the solution and poured in the vessels intended to receive the excretions.

The following summary of an article of Dr. T. Herbert Barker on disinfection is of importance to practitioners:

1st. For the sick room, *free ventilation*, when it can be secured, together with an even temperature, is all that can be required.

2d. For rapid deodorization and disinfection, *Chlorine* is the most effective agent known.

3d. For steady and continuous effect, *Ozone* is the best agent known.

4th. In the absence of Ozone, *Iodine*, exposed in solid form to the air, is the best.

5th. For the deodorization and disinfection of fluid and semi-fluid substances undergoing decomposition, *Iodine* is the best.

6th. For the deodorization and disinfection of solid bodies that cannot be destroyed, a mixture of powdered Chloride of Zinc, or powdered Sulphate of Zinc with saw-dust, is best. After this, a mixture of Carbolic Acid and saw-dust ranks next in order, and following on that, wood-ashes.

7th. For the deodorization and disinfection of infected articles of clothing, etc., exposure to heat at 212 degrees Fahr. is the only true method.

8th. For the deodorization and disinfection of substances that may be destroyed, heat to destruction is the true method.

COLLYRIA.

Acetum dilut:
Acid: Tannic: gr. ii. to x. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Alumen, gr. ij. to viij. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Ammon: Mur: gr. ij. to x. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Aq: Rosæ.
Argenti Nitras, gr. i. to x. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Atropiæ Sulph: gr. ¼ to i. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Cadmii Sulph: gr. i. to ij. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Calx Chlorinat: gr. i. to ij. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Conia, gtt. i. to iij. dissolved in f.℥i. mucilage.
Creasotum, gtt. i. to iij. dissolved in water.
Cupri Sulph: gr. i. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Cydonium, in infusion.
Ferri Sulph: gr. i. to iij. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Glycerina.
Green Tea, infusion.
Liq: Morph: Sulph:
Potassii Chloras, gr. v. to xv. dissolved in f.℥i. water
Sassafras Medulla, in infusion.
Sodii Boras, gr. v. to x. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Sodii Chlorid: gr. i. to v. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Vinum Opii f.℥i. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Zinci Acet: gr. i. dissolved in f.℥i. water.
Zinci Sulph: gr. i. dissolved in f.℥i. water.

DEMULCENTS.

Mat: Med: Page
Acacia 107
Althæa. 110
Cetraria. 118
Chondrus 119
Cydonium 123
Gelatina .....
Glycerina 129
Glycyrrhiza 129
Hordeum 131
Ichthyocolla. 132
Linum 136
Malva Sylvestris 137
Maranta 138
Mel 138
Oleum Olivæ 141
Panax 143
Rice Water .....
Saccharum 150
Sago 150
Sassafras Medulla 150
Sesami Fol: 152
Sevum 152
Tapioca 155
Tragacantha 156
Ulmus Fulva 157

DEOBSTRUENTS.

INTERNAL, *vide* ALTERATIVES.
EXTERNAL, *vide* DISCUTIENTS.

DEODORIZERS, *vide* DISINFECTANTS

DEPILATORIES.

Caustic preparations containing Quicklime, Arsenic, Sulphuret of Iron, &c. Depilatory powder of London Hospitals ℞ Quicklime ℥j.; Yellow Sulphite of Arsenic ℈ij.; Powdered Starch ℥i, M. and add a little Water; apply for a few minutes.

DIAPHORETICS.

NAUSEATING.

Aconitum 109
Antimonii et Potassæ Tart: 112
Colchicum 120
Eupatorium 125
Inula 133
Ipecacuanha 133
Lobelia 136

REFRIGERANT.

Ammon: Acetatis Liq: 111
Cypripedium 123
Gelsimium 128
Mat: Med: Page
Lappa 135
Mezerium 139
Potassii Citras 146
Potassii Nitras 146
Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi 154

STIMULATING.

Camphora 116
Cimicifuga 119
Lactuca 134
Opium 141
Serpentaria 152
Diffusible Stimulants generally.

DISCUTIENTS (*Resolvents*).

Ammoniæ Murias 111
Emp: Plumbi .....
" Ammon: c. Hydrarg: ...
Linimentum Ammon: .....
" Camphoræ .....
Mellissa 138
Juniperus 134
Sabina 150
Tinct: Iodinii 133
Ung: Cadmii Iod: 116
" Hydrarg: 131
" " Iodidi Rub: ... 132
" Iodini 133
" " Comp: 133
" Potass: Iod: .....
Xanthoxylum 158

DIURETICS.

Alcoholic Preparations.

Æther Sulph: 109
Ammon: Acet: Liquor. 111
Armoracea 113
Asparagus 113
Buchu 115
Cantharis 117
Chimaphila 119
Cimicifuga 119
Colchicum 120
Copaiba 121
Corydalis 122
Cubeba 122
Digitalis 123
Dulcamara 124
Erigeron 124
Euonymus 124
Gin .....
Hydrangea 131
Hydrastis 132
Hyoscyamus 132
Inula 133
Iris Versicolor 134
Juniperus 134
Lappa 135

Mat: Med:	Page
Lithii Carbonas	136
Marrubium	138
Matico	138
Mezerium	139
Oleum Terebinthinæ	141
Pareira	143
Petroselinum	143
Pix Liquida	144
Potassii Acetas	145
" Bitartras	146
" Carbonas	146
" Nitras	146
Scilla	151
Scorparius	151
Senega	152
Serpentaria	152
Sodii Acetas	152
Spiritus Æther: Nitros:	154
Taraxacum	155
Uva Ursi	157

EMETICS.

Alumen	110
Ammonii Carb:	111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:	112
Azedarach	114
Cupri Sulph:	123
Gillenia	129
Ipecacuanha	133
Iris Versicolor	134
Lobelia	136
Sanguinaria	150
Scilla	151
Senega	152
Sinapis	152
Sodii Chloridum	153
Tabacum	155
Zinci Sulphas	159

EMMENAGOGUES.

Achillea	107
Aloe	110
Cantharis	117
Castoreum	118
Cataria	118
Cathartics, drastic	
Caulophyllum	118
Diuretics, stimulating	
Ergota	124
Ferrum	125
Gossypium	129
Guaiaci Tinct:	130
" " Ammon:	130
Hedeoma	130
Helleborus Nig:	130
Myrrha	140
Oleum Rutæ	149

Mat: Med:	Page
Phytolacca Rad:	144
Podophyllum	145
Rosmarinus	149
Rubia	149
Ruta	149
Sabina	150
Sanguinaria	150
Senega	152
Tanacetum	155
Thymus Vulg:	156
Tonics, especially chalybeates.	

EMOLLIENTS.

Adeps	
Altheæ Cataplasma	
Amygdala Dulc:	111
Amylum	
Ceratum Adipis	
" Cetacei	
" Plumbi S'acet	144
" Zinci Carb:	158
Glycerina	129
Lini Farina Cataplasma	
Linimentum Calcis	
Liquor Gutta-perchæ	
Oleum Olivæ	141
Sevum	152
Ulmi Fulvæ Cataplasma	
Ung: Adipis	
" Zinci Oxid:	

ENEMAS.

The doses here given are in solution with one pint of Water, unless otherwise stated.

ANTHELMINTIC.	Dose.
Acid: Carbolic	gtt. i. to iii.
Aloe	℈i. to ij.
Chenopodium	℈i. to iii.
Potass: Bi-carb:	ʒi.
Saccharum	ʒi. to ij.
Salt	ʒij. to iv.
Spigelia	gr. xxx.
Syrup Allii	ʒi. to ij.
Wormwood	℥ss.
ANTISPASMODIC.	
Aq: Camphoræ	ʒi. to ij.
Assafœtida	ʒss. to ij.
" Mistura	ʒij. to iv.
" Tinct:	ʒi. to viii.
Camphora	gr. x. to xx.
Ext: Valerian: Fld:	ʒij. to iv.
Moschus	gr. x. to xx.
Spiritus Æther Comp:	ʒii.
Tinct: Opii	gtt. x. to lx.

Dose.

ASTRINGENT.

Acid: Tannic..... .....gr. x. to xx.
Alumen .....ʒi. to iv.
Bismuth: Sub-nit:.....℈ij. to iv.
Catechu .....gr. xx. to lx.
Decoc: Quercus alb:...
Galla.....gr. xx. to lx.
Kino..... .....gr. xx. to lx.
Krameria ....gr. xx. to xl.
Plumbi Acet:.....gr. x. to xx.
" S'acet: Liq:...ʒi.

CARMINATIVE.

Anisum.. .....in Infus: ℥ss.
Anthemus..... " ℥i.
Carum .... " ℥ss.
Cataria ..... " ℥i.
Fœniculum..... " ℥ss.
Mentha Viridis..... " ℥i.
Salvia ..... " ℥ss.

DETERGENT AND ANTISEPTIC.

Acid: Carbolic:.....gtt. i. to iij.
Aq: Calcis.....℥ij. to viii.
Calx Chlorinat.....ʒi. to iv.
Creasotum, in mucilage gtt. i. to iii.
Liq: Sodæ Chlor:.....℥ss. to i.
Phénol Sodique.....ʒi. to iv.
Sodii Boras .....ʒij. to iv.
" Sulphis ... .ʒss. to i.
" Bisulphis.....gr. x. to xxx.
" Hyposulphis.....ʒi.
Yeast .....℥i. to iv.

EMOLLIENT.

Acacia..... ...
Amylum .....
Avenæ Farina..... .....
Lini.....
Hordeum.....
Tapioca.,.....
Ulmus..... .....

LAXATIVE.

Adeps .....
Aloe..... .....gr. x. to xx.
Fel Bovinum.....ʒi.
Magnesii Sulph:.....℥i.
Oleum Lini(in water f.℥viij.)℥i.to iv.
" Olivæ " " ℥i. to iv.
" Ricini " " ℥i to ij.
Sapo:.....℥ss. to i.
Sodii Chlor:.....ʒij. to iv.
Syr: Fuscus .....

NUTRITIVE.

Barley water and Yeast.....
Beef Tea.....
Chocolate.....
Mutton Suet (℥i. to Oi. boiled milk) .....
Yolks of Eggs.....

STIMULANT.

Aqua Ammoniæ.....℥ss. to i.
Coffee .....
Tea.....
Ol: Terebinthinæ ʒi. to ʒij. in yolk of eggs.....
Quinia.(to water f.℥iv.) gr. v. to xx.
Tinct: Capsici..(to water f.℥viij) .ʒi.
Wines and Alcoholic liquors.

ERRHINES.

	Mat: Med: Page
Armoracia.....	113
Asarum Europ:.....	113
Cubeba.....	122
Euphorbiæ, Gum-resin:.	125
Helenium Autumnale.....	130
Hydrarg: Sulph: Flav:.....	132
Opium.....	141
Quillaya Saponaria.....	
Sanguinaria	150
Tabacum.....	155
Veratrum Album..	157

EXPECTORANTS.

Acidum Benzoicum.....	107
Allii Syrupus.....	110
Ammoniacum.....	110
Ammonii Murias.....	111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....	112
Arum	113
Asclepias.....	113
Assafœtida.....	113
Balsam Peruvianum	114
" Tolutanum.....	114
Benzoini, Tinct: comp:.....	114
Cimicifuga.....	119
Colchicum...	120
Copaiba.....	121
Galbanum.....	128
Hyoscyami, Tinct:.	132
Ipecacuanha	133
Lobelia	136
Marrubium.....	138
Myrrhæ Tinct:.....	140
Oleum Terebinthinæ.....	141
Pix Liquida.....	144
Potassii Chloras.,.....	146
" Iod:.....	146
Sanguinaria...	150
Scilla	151
Senega	152
Styrax.....	155

GARGLES.

The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.

	Dose
Acid: Carbolic:	℥ss. to iij.
" Muriatic:	ʒi. to iv.
" Nitric:	gtt. lx.
Acid: Sulphuric:	gtt. v. to xx.
" Tannic:	℥ss. to ij.
Alumen	℥ss. to i.
Aluminii Tersulph:	℥ss. to ij.
Ammon: Mur:	ʒi. to iv.
Calx Chlorinat	ʒi. to ij.
Capsicum	ʒi. to iv.
Capsici Tinct:	℥ss.
Catechu	℥ss.
" Tinct:	℥ss.
Chloroformum	ʒi.
Creasotum	℥ss. to iij.
Cubebæ Fld: Ext:	℥ss.
" Tinct:	ʒi.
Diospyros	℥i.
Ferri et Ammon: Sulph:	℥ss. to ij.
Gallæ, Fld: Ext:	℥ss.
" Tinct:	ʒi.
Granati, Fld: Ext:	ʒi.
Kino	℥ss.
" Tinct:	ʒi.
Krameriæ Fld: Ext:	℥ss.
" Tinct:	ʒi.
Liq: Sodæ Chlor:	℥ss. to ij.
Myrrhæ Tinct:	ʒi.
Phénol Sodique	℥ss. to ij.
Potassii Chloras	℥ss. to ij.
" Nitras	℥ss. to ij.
" Permang:	gr. xx. to ʒi.
Quercus Alba Fld: Ext:	℥ss. to i.
Rhus Glabrum Fld: Ext:	ʒi.
Salvia	℥ss. to i.
Sodii Boras	℥ij.
" Sulphis	℥ss. to ij.
" Bisulphis	℥ss. to ij.
" Hyposulphis	℥ij.
Tinct: Ferri Chlor:	℥ss.
Xanthoxyli Fld: Ext:	℥ss.
Zinci Sulph:	gr. xv. to ʒi.

INJECTIONS, VAGINAL.

The doses here given are in solution with one pint of water, unless otherwise stated.

Acid: Carbolic:	gtt. i. to vi.
Acid: Tannic:	gr. x. to lx.
Alumen	gr. x. to ℥ss.
Aluminii Tersulph:	ʒi. to iij.
Ammon: Mur:	ʒi. to iv.

	Dose
Aq: Calcis	Ad lib.
Argenti Nitras	gr. ij. to xx.
Creasotum	gtt. i. to vj.
Cubeba	℥i.
Cupri Sulph:	gr. x. to xl.
Ferri Sulph:	gr. xx. to ʒij
Ferri et Ammon: Sulph:	ʒi.
Galla	℥ss.
Kino	℥ss.
Krameria	℥ss.
Liq: Ferri Sub: Sulph:	ʒij. to iv.
Liq: Plumbi S'acet	ʒi.
Liq: Sodæ Chlor:	℥ss. to i.
Plumbi Acet:	gr. x. to xx.
Phénol Sodique	ʒij. to iv.
Potassii Chloras	ʒij.
Potassii Nitras	℥i.
Potassii Permang:	gr. v. to xx.
Quercus Alba	℥ss.
Sodii Chloras	ʒij.
" Bisulphis	℥ss. to ij.
" Hyposulphis	℥i. to ij.
" Sulphis	ʒi. to iv.
Tinct: Ferri Chlorid:	℥ss. to i.

INJECTIONS, URETHRAL.

In one fluidounce water.

Acid: Carbolic:	gtt. ss. to ij.
Argenti Nitras	gr. ss. to xv.
Creasotum	gtt. ss. to ij.
Phénol Sodique	ʒi. to ij.
Zinci Acet:	gr. ss. to ij.
" Sulph:	gr. ij. to xv.

LAXATIVES, *Classified with Cathartics.*

LOTIONS AND LINIMENTS.

Acetum, full strength or dilute.

*Acid: Muriatic:	ʒi. to ij.
* " Nitric:	Min. vi. to xij.
" Pyrolig:	full strength or dilute.
* " Tannic:	gr. x. to ℥i.
Allium	
*Alumen	℥ss. to ij.
Ammon: Iod: (in Glycerine ℥i.)	ʒss.
* " Mur:	℥i. to ij.
†Argenti Nitras	gr. i. to xv.
*Brominium	Min. x. to xl.
†Cupri Sulph:	gr. ij. to viij.
*Dulcamaræ, Fld: Ext:	ʒi.
*Ferri Sulph:	ʒi. to iij.
*Gallæ, Fld: Ext:	℥ss.

---

* in one pint water.
† " one ounce "

Dose.

*Krameriæ, Fld: Ext: ℥i.
Liq: Ammon: Acet: full strength or dilute.
Liq: Calcii Chlor: full strength or dilute.
Liq: Sodii Chlor: full strength or dilute.
*Potass: Permang:....℈i. to ℥i.
*Sodii Boras.....℥i. to iss.
* " Bisulphis.....℥ss. to i.
* " Hyposulphis....℥ij. to iv.
* " Sulphis.....℥i to iij.
‖Tinct: Aconiti Fol:...℥j.
§ " " Rad:..℥ss.
‖ " Arnicæ.....℥i.
‡ " Cantharis.....℥i.
‖ " Capsici.....℥i.
‖ " Opii.....℥ss. to i.
†Zinci Sulph:.....gr. i. to iv.

NARCOTICS.

	Mat: Med: Page
Acidum Hydrocyanic: Dilut:..	108
Aconiti	109
Ætheris.	109
Alcoholis	109
Belladonna	114
Camphora	116
Cannabis Indica	117
Chloral Hydrat:	119
Chloroformum	119
Conium	121
Digitalis	122
Dulcamara	124
Ergota	124
Humulus	131
Hyoscyamus	132
Lactuca	134
Lactucarium	134
Lauro-cerasus	135
Lobelia	136
Lupulina	136
Morphia	141
Oleum Amyg: Amar:	140
Opium	141
Papaver	143
Phytolacca Rad:	144
Potassii Cyanidum	146
Sanguinaria	150

---

* in one pint water.
† " one ounce "
‡ " two " "
‖ " three " "
§ " four " "

	Mat: Med: Page
Spiritus Ætheris Comp:	154
" Frumenti.	154
" Vini Gallici	154
Stramonium	154
Tabacum	155
Toxicodendron	156
Veratria	149

OINTMENTS.

Dose.

Acid: Sulph: (to Adeps ℥i.) ℥i.
" Tannic: " " ℈ij. to iij.
Ammon: Carb: " " ℥i.
" Iodid: " " ℈i. to ℥i.
" Mur: " " ℥i.
Cadmii Iodid: " " ℥ss. to i.
" Sulph: " " gr. xii.
Calx Chlorinat: " " ℥i.
Ferri Sulph: Ex: " gr. viij. to xvi.
Galla " ℥i.
Hydrarg: Biniod: " gr. i. to v.

PARTURIENTS.

	Mat: Med: Page
Cantharis	117
Ergota	124
Gossypii Radix	129
Helleborus	130
Sabina	150
Sodii Boras	153

REFRIGERANTS.

Acida Vegetabilia	
Liq: Ammon: Acetat:	111
" Potassii Citras	
Magnesii Citras	137
Potassii Nitras	146
Seidlitz Powders	
Sodii Boras	153
Spt: Ætheris Nit:	154

RESOLVENTS, *vide* DISCUTIENTS.

RUBEFACIENTS, *vide* COUNTER-IRRITANTS.

SEDATIVES.

Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dil:..	108
Aconitum	109
Ammonii Bromid:	111
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:	112
Aq: Lauro-cerasi	135
Camphora	116
Cimicifuga	119
Colchicum	120
Conium	121
Digitalis	123
Gelsemium	128
Ipecacuanha	133

Mat: Med: Page
Lobelia..... 136
Opium..... 141
Plumbi Acetas..... 144
Potassii Nitras..... 146
" Bromid:..... 146
" Cyanidum 146
" Ferrocyanid:..... 146
Prunus Virginiana..... 147
Sabadilla..... 149
Tabacum..... 155
Veratria..... 149
Veratrum Album..... 157
" Viride..... 157

SOPORIFICS, *vide* NARCOTICS.

STIMULANTS.

Acidum Valerianic:..... 109
Ætheris..... 109
Alcoholis..... 109
Ammonia..... 110
Aralia Rac:..... 112
Arnica..... 113
Assafœtida 113
Brominium..... 115
Buchu..... 115
Camphora..... 116
Cannabis Ind:..... 117
Cantharis..... 117
Capsicum..... 117
Copaiba 121
Cubeba..... 122
Cypripedium 123
Galbanum 128
Guaiacum..... 130
Inula 133
Iodinium..... 133
Ipecacuanha..... 133
Juniperus..... 134
Lavandula..... 135
Manganese..... 137
Melissa..... 138
Mentha Pip:..... 138
" Vir:..... 138
Mezerium..... 139
Nitrous Oxide..... 140
Oleum Cajuputi..... 141
" Succini Rect:..... 141
" Terebinthinæ 141
Olibanum..... 141
Opium..... 141
Ozone..... 142
Panax..... 143
Phosphorus..... 143
Pimento..... 144
Piper 144
Ruta..... 149
Mat: Med. Page
Sabina..... 150
Sanguinaria..... 150
Sassafras..... 151
Spiritus Ætheris..... 154
" " Comp:..... 154
" Frumenti 154
" Vini Gallici..... 154
Valeriana 157
Vinum 158
Xanthoxylum..... 158
Zingiber 159

STYPTICS (*Hæmostatics*).

EXTERNAL.

Acid: Carbolic:..... 108
" Tannic:..... 108
Alumen, in strong solution or powder 110
Argenti Nitras..... 113
Catechu..... 118
Collodium..... 121
Creasotum..... 122
Cupri Sulph: in strong solution or powder..... 123
Ferri Subsulphas..... 127
" Sulphas..... 127
Liq: Ferri Perchlorid:..... 127
Oleum Terebinthinæ..... 141
Phénol Sodique.....
Resina 148
Zinci Chloridum 158
" Sulphas 159

INTERNAL.

Acidum Gallic:..... 108
" Sulphuric: Dil:..... 108
Catechu..... 118
Cinnamomum 120
Cupri Sulphas..... 123
Ergota..... 124
Erigeron 124
Ferri Chloridum 126
" et Ammon: Sulph:..... 126
" Subsulph: Liq:..... 127
" Sulphas 127
Kino..... 134
Krameria 134
Oleum Erigeron Can:..... 124
Plumbi Acetas..... 144

TONICS (*Corroborants*).

MINERAL.

Acid: Arseniosum..... 107
" Muriatic: Dil 108
" Nitric: " 108
" Phosphoric:..... 108
" Sulphuric: Aromat:..... 108

Mat: Med: Page
Acid: Sulphuric: Dil: 108
Argenti Nitras 113
" Oxidum 113
Bismuthi Subnitras 115
Cerium, Oxalate 118
Cupri Sulph: 123
Cuprum Ammon: 123
Ferrum, and its preparations 125
Hypophosphites, Syrup:
Iodinium 133
Liq: Potass: Arsen: 107
Zinci Acetas 158
" Chloridum 158
" Oxidum 159
" Sulphas 159
" Valerianas 159
Oleum Morrhuæ 141

VEGETABLE (*Pure Bitters*).

Calumba 116
Chiretta 119
Coptis 121
Frasera 127
Gentiana 128
Quassia 147
Sabbatia 149
Zanthorrhiza 158

(*Aromatic Bitters.*)

Absinthium 107
Achillea 107
Angelica 112
Angustura 112
Anisum 112
Anthemis 112
Asarum 113
Aurantii Cort: 114
Buchu 115
Calamus 116
Canella 117
Cardamomum 117
Carum 117
Caryophyllus 117
Cascarilla 118
Chimaphila 119
Cimicifuga 119
Cinnamomum 120
Coriandrum 121
Cornus Florida 122

Mat: Med: Page
Cubeba 122
Cypripedium 123
Ergota 124
Erigeron 124
Euonymus 124
Fœniculum 127
Gaultheria 128
Humulus 131
Hydrangea 131
Hydrastis 132
Inula 133
Krameria 134
Lavandula 135
Leptandra 135
Lupulina 136
Marrubium 138
Matico 138
Mentha Pip: 138
" Vir: 138
Myristica 139
Myrrha 140
Panax 143
Pareira 143
Pimenta 144
Piper 144
Rosmarinus 149
Rubus 149
Rumex 149
Salvia 150
Scutellaria 151
Serpentaria 152
Simaruba 152
Taraxacum 155
Thymus Vulg: 156
Uva Ursi 157
Valeriana 157
Zingiber 159

(*Astringent Bitters*).

Cinchona 119
Cinchonæ Sulph: 120
Ignatia 133
Nux Vomica 141
Prunus Virginiana 147
Quinia Sulph: 120
Salix 150
Strychnia 140

VESICANTS, *vide* COUNTER-IRRITANTS.

ANTIDOTES

AND

TREATMENT FOR POISONS.

Poisoning, either from accident or design, demands such prompt treatment on the part of the physician, that to know the proper mode of procedure in such cases is of the utmost importance. The first thing usually to be done, when it is ascertained that a poison has been swallowed, is to evacuate the stomach, unless vomiting has taken place spontaneously; and to select for that purpose those emetics which can be most readily obtained and are prompt and safe in their action. Of this class are Ground Mustard, a large teaspoonful in a tumblerful of warm water; the operation of which may be facilitated by the addition of the like amount of Common Salt. Powdered Alum, in doses of a half ounce with Syrup or Molasses; Sulphate of Zinc, in doses of ten grains. These remedies, in the doses mentioned, may be repeated every ten minutes until at least three doses have been given, unless free emesis occurs sooner. Vomiting can frequently be induced by tickling the fauces with the finger or the feather end of a quill. If vomiting cannot be produced by these means, the stomach pump should be used.

When vomiting has taken place, the next step is to protect the stomach by free administration of demulcent, mucilaginous or oleaginous drinks, such as the whites of eggs, linseed or olive oil, melted butter or lard, flaxseed, slippery elm, gum arabic or barley water, milk, starch, wheat flour or arrow-root mixed with water.

ACID: ARSENIOS:

Symptoms; A sense of faintness, nausea, vomiting, burning pain in stomach and throat, intense thirst, contents of stomach brown or greenish, sometimes bloody; purging with pain, black fœtid stools, cramps, cold sweats, convulsions.

Treatment and Antidotes.

Free emesis, oleaginous and mucilaginous drinks. Hydrated Sesquioxide (Peroxide) of Iron formed by the addition of an excess of Liquor Ammon: to Liq: Ferri Tersulph: or to Tinct: Ferri Muriat:. Wash the precipitate and administer in tablespoonful doses every five minutes until symptoms are ameliorated. If the Arsenic has been taken in form of Fowler's Solution, Lime-water may be given freely.

ACID: HYDROCYANIC: LAUREL WATER. CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM. BITTER ALMOND OIL. *Symptoms;* In large doses almost invariably instantaneously fatal; When not immediately fatal, sudden loss of sense and control of the voluntary muscles; the odor of the poison generally perceptible on the breath.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Chlorine, in the form of Chlorine water, in doses of from one to four fluid drachms, diluted. Weak solutions of Chloride of Lime or Soda; Water of Ammonia, largely diluted, may be given and the vapor of it cautiously inhaled. Cold affusions. Chloroform in one drachm doses in mucilage, repeated every few minutes until the symptoms are ameliorated. Artificial respiration. *It is asserted* that subcutaneous injections of Sulphate of Atropia are useful if given immediately.
ACIDA MINERALIA. ACID: MURIATIC: " NITRIC: " SULPHURIC: *Symptoms;* Violent burning pain in stomach and œsophagus. Vomited matter causes effervescence with a carbonated alkali.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Soft soap, Milk, Oleaginous drinks, solutions of the Carbonate of Soda, Potassa, Lime and Magnesia; Calcined Magnesia. *For Nitric Acid avoid the use of Carbonate of Soda and Potassa.* Repeated and copious draughts of mucilaginous drinks.
ACIDA VEGETABILIA. ACIDUM ACETIC: " CITRIC: " OXALIC: " TARTARIC: *Symptoms;* Produced by excessive doses of vegetable acids essentially the same as those resulting from the mineral acids.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Similar to those directed for the mineral acids, *except that for Oxalic as for Nitric Acid, only the Carbonates of Lime and Magnesia should be used; never those of Soda and Potassa.*
ALKALIES AND THEIR SALTS. *Symptoms;* Caustic, acrid taste. excessive heat in the throat, stomach and intestines, vomiting of bloody matter, cold sweats, hiccough, purging of bloody stools.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Vegetable Acids, Mucilaginous, Oleaginous and Demulcent drinks.
IODINE. *Symptoms;* Burning pain in the throat, lacerating pain in the stomach, fruitless efforts to vomit. Excessive tenderness of the epigastrium.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Free emesis, prompt administration of Starch, Wheat flour, or Arrow-root beaten up in water.

METALLIC POISONS.

ANTIMONY AND ITS PREPARATIONS. *Symptoms;* Violent irritant effects; burning pain in pit of Stomach,	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Emesis, if not already produced, by copious draughts of warm mucilaginous, sweetened drinks, as

purging, vomiting, colic, stricture of œsophagus, cramps.	tringent infusions or tinctures, such as Cinchona, Galls, Oak Bark, Tannic Acid and Green Tea.

ARSENIC. See ACID: ARSENIOUS, page 178.

BISMUTH AND ITS SALTS.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Same as for copper.
COPPER AND ITS SALTS. *Symptoms;* General inflammation of the whole alimentary canal; coppery eructations, vomiting, cramp, sense of tightness in the throat.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Copious draughts of sweet Mucilaginous drinks, and Milk, the Whites of eggs, Hydrated peroxide of Iron. Ferrocyanide Potass:
IRON, SALTS OF. *Symptoms;* Analogous to those of other irritant poisons.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Carb: of Soda and Mucilaginous drinks.
LEAD, SALTS OF. *Symptoms;* Dryness and burning sensation in throat, colicky spasms, severe pain about the navel, obstinate constipation, cold skin, feeble pulse, giddiness, stupor, coma or paralysis, a bluish line at the free margin of the gums; after the symptoms have subsided they reappear.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Free Emesis; Dilute Sulphuric Acid, Sulphates of Soda or Magnesia, Albumen and Milk in large quantities, Chloroform.
MERCURY, SALTS OF. *Symptoms;* Harsh, metallic, acid taste, burning pain in stomach, throat and intestines; vomiting and purging, frequently of bloody matter; tongue and fauces white: urine generally suppressed: difficult respiration; syncope, convulsions.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Albumen in some form must be promptly administered; Whites of eggs beaten up with Water or Milk, Wheat flour in paste, Mucilaginous drinks in large quantities, and this treatment continued until the vomited matter becomes clear.
SILVER, SALTS OF. *Symptoms;* Same as other irritant poisons.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Strong solution of Common salt freely administered, Emetics; strict antiphlogistic treatment.
TIN, SALTS OF. *Symptoms;* Similar to those of other irritant poisons.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Prompt Emetics. Albumen or Milk in large quantities.
ZINC, SALTS OF. *Symptoms;* Violent vomiting, burning pain in the stomach, pale countenance, cold extremities.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* The Carbonated alkalies or solution of Common Soap freely given; Milk and Albumen.

PHOSPHORUS. *Symptoms;* Intense pain in the stomach and bowels, obstinate vomiting, diarrhœa; tension and tenderness of the abdomen; tremblings, convulsions.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* If taken in substance, two or three grains of Tart: Emetic should be given to dislodge it If swallowed in solution, copious draughts of cold water containing Magnesia and Sugar in suspension; Mucilaginous drinks. Avoid oils.

VEGETABLE POISONS.

CREASOTE, CARBOLIC ACID, OIL TURPENTINE. *Symptoms;* General action that of irritant poisons, burning pain, vomiting, purging.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Albumen, Whites of eggs, Milk, Wheat flour; powerful Emetics, copious draughts of Warm water: Stimulants. For Carbolic Acid,—Saccharate of lime, Carbonate of lime.
ALCOHOL OR OTHER SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS. *Symptoms;* Complete insensibility, swollen countenance, difficult and sometimes stertorous breathing with a peculiar puffing out of the lips.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Emetic of Sulph: Zinc or Mustard, Vomiting encouraged with warm water; an erect, in preference to a recumbent posture; Wet cloths to the head, Warmth and Friction to the extremities. An enema of two tablespoonfulls of Salt in a pint of warm water.
IRRITANT VEGETABLE POISONS; such as *Croton Oil*, *Podophyllum*, *Oil Tansy*, *Savine* and others of this class. *Symptoms;* General effects, acute pain in stomach and bowels, nausea, violent vomiting, excessive purging, great dryness of mouth and constriction of throat, breathing quick and difficult, dilated pupil and general excitement.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* If vomiting has been occasioned by the poison and the efforts are still continued, large draughts of Warm water or thin Gruel; if vomiting has not been produced, an emetic of Ipecac or Tartar Emetic, should be administered; Mucilaginous drinks, Camphor and Opium.

VEGETABLE NARCOTICS.

ACONITE. *Symptoms;* Peculiar tingling sensation in the lips and elsewhere; burning heat of the œsophagus and stomach, thirst, violent nausea, vomiting, purging; gastric and intestinal spasms, numbness of the limbs, spasm of the muscles, great prostration.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Prompt Emetics, free administration of Animal Charcoal mixed with water, large doses of Cinchona, Galls or Tannin; active Stimulation. Capsicum, Ammonia, Brandy, Electro-magnetism, Chloroform. Nux Vomica is said to be a physiological antidote.
BELLADONNA. *Symptoms;* Dilated pupils, dryness and burning in the throat and stomach, muscular twitchings, difficulty in voiding urine, delirium, stupor.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Prompt Emetics, large draughts of infusion of Cinchona, Galls or Tannin; Animal Charcoal, Electro-magnetism, active Stimulants such as Capsicum, Ammonia or Brandy. Opium is considered a physiological antidote to Belladonna. Iodurettted solution of Iodide of Potassium.

DIGITALIS. *Symptoms;* Nausea, vomiting, discharge of viscid saliva, cold sweats, extreme prostration, hiccough, convulsions, stupor or delirium, syncope.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* If the poison is suspected to still be in the stomach, Emesis by the free use of warm liquids; Stimulation by Brandy, Ammonia and Opium, strong Coffee, Tannin.
ERGOT. *Symptoms;* Oppression of stomach, urgent thirst, diarrhœa, tetanic spasms, violent convulsions.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Emetics, Charcoal, Stimulants.
HELLEBORE. *Symptoms;* Violent vomiting, hyper-catharsis, vertigo, cramp, convulsions.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Opium and other stimulants, Astringents, Demulcents, Charcoal.
HEMLOCK. *Symptoms;* Dilated pupils, impaired vision, difficulty of speech, tremors, paralysis, convulsions, death from paralysis of respiratory muscles, the mind remaining clear.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Prompt Emesis, Stimulants such as Brandy, Ammonia, Coffee, Galvanism.
HYOSCYAMUS. *Symptoms;* Dilated pupils, accelerated pulse, usually nausea, vomiting and purging. Delirium, coma, paralysis.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Same as Opium. Animal Charcoal may be useful if given immediately.
OPIUM. *Symptoms;* Vertigo, langour, full, slow, laboring pulse, slow breathing, insensibility, stertorous respiration, contracted pupils, dark suffusion of the countenance, cold sweat, relaxation of muscles; feeble, thread-like, almost imperçeptible pulse, profound stupor.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Prompt evacuation of the stomach by active Emetics; free administration of Belladonna; active Stimulants, such as Coffee, Tea, Brandy, Ammonia, Sinapisms and Stimulant frictions, infusion of Galls or Tannin; Electro-magnetism. Constant motion; Flagellation; Artificial respiration; Stimulant injections.
SAVINE. *Symptoms;* High excitement, acute pain in stomach and bowels, nausea, vomiting, hyper-catharsis, convulsions.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Emetics, copious draughts of Emollient and Demulcent liquids, Sedatives, Opiates.
STRAMONIUM. *Symptoms;* Cardialgia, sense of strangulation, partial or complete blindness, with dilated pupils, obstinate insomnia, delirium, and when death is immediate, stupor.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Prompt evacuation of the stomach by Emetics or the stomach pump; solutions of Caustic alkalies, Electro-magnetism, active stimulation. Opium exercises an antagonistic influence to Stramonium.

STRYCHNIA OR NUX VOMICA. *Symptoms;* Involuntary muscular contractions, rigidity of muscles, constriction of throat, abdomen and chest; vertigo, contracted pupil, dimness of vision, retention of urine, asphyxia.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Emetics, such as Sulph: Zinc or mustard, aided by the very free use of warm water; Antispasmodics, such as Opium, Ether, Camphor or Chloroform, which is considered the best; Tannin in large doses. Aconite: Bromide Potass:; Milk; Ioduretted Iodide of Potassium; negative electricity.
TOBACCO. *Symptoms;* Nausea, vomiting, vertigo, syncope, cold sweats and alarming prostration. Breathing labored and stertorous, paralytic relaxation of voluntary muscles.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* If tobacco has been swallowed, the stomach should be evacuated promptly; if its poisonous effects have been occasioned by external application or by injection, active Stimulation should be resorted to. Allay irritation of stomach with Opiates.
VERATRIA. *Symptoms;* Accelerated pulse and respiration, vomiting and purging with tenesmus, tonic and clonic spasms of the muscles; tetanic stiffening of the limbs, followed by a dancing movement, is a characteristic symptom.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Immediate and free administration of Animal Charcoal mixed with water, followed by brisk Emetic. Antispasmodics such as Chloroform, Ether, Camphor.

ANIMAL POISONS.

POISONOUS FISH, MUSCLES, ETC., ETC. *Symptoms;* Violent cholera morbus, urticaria, headache, immoderate thirst, cold sweats.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Evacuation of stomach and bowels, Stimulants and Antispasmodics such as Capsicum and Chloroform.
POISONOUS BITES AND STINGS FROM VENOMOUS REPTILES. *Symptoms;* Great pain and swelling in the bitten part, which is hard and at first pale, then reddish, livid and gangrenous in appearance; fainting, vomiting, convulsions, difficult breathing, low pulse, cold sweats.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Apply ligature above the wounded part, remove the poison by cupping-glass or mouth, active caustic to the wound; free use of active Stimulants such as Brandy or Whisky. Bisulphate of Soda in large doses. Arsenic is also highly recommended.
SALIVA OF THE RABID DOG. *Symptoms;* No definite time for the appearance of the symptoms, which are great nervous disturbance, constriction of chest and throat, cramps, bilious vomiting,	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Immediate and thorough Cauterization of the wound by *Nitrate of Silver*, Caustic Potash or any other prompt escharotic, or the actual cautery. If the virus has taken

horror of fluids and impossibility of drinking them, swollen tongue, frothing of the mouth, convulsions.	effect and produced the symptoms of Hydrophobia, Purgation, Hot baths and Antispasmodics, of which Chloroform is considered the best.
CANTHARIDES. *Symptoms;* Obstinate and painful priapism, severe pains in the whole abdominal region, vomiting, bloody stools, excessive salivation, fetid breath, hurried respiration, burning thirst, great difficulty of deglutition, frightful convulsions, tetanus and delirium.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Emetics, Cathartics and Opiates by the stomach and rectum; Emollient and Demulcent drinks, Animal Charcoal, Liquor Potass:
ASPHYXIA FROM POISONOUS GASES. *Symptoms;* Difficult respiration, swollen countenance, veins distended, livid appearance, stupor.	*Treatment and Antidotes.* Free exposure to the open air, Cold douche, Stimulants applied with friction, Cupping at nape of neck, Artificial respiration, Chloroform internally.

RESUSCITATION OF THE DROWNED.

For restoring life in cases of suspended animation from drowning, the following is proposed by M. Marchant:—He thinks that the chief attention should be paid to respiration, by which the blood-making process is restored. Insufflation of the lungs is to be performed in the following manner:—A tube of any kind, even a tobacco pipe, well washed, should be inserted into a nostril, and both nostrils be pressed against the tube. The mouth should be stopped by the operater's hand, and he should then blow with sufficient force into the tube to drive air into the lungs. The chest then is seen to rise. By removing the tube, and the hand from the mouth, expiration will spontaneously take place, and it may be aided by the open hand applied with moderate pressure to the lower part of the chest. This manœuvre being repeated ten or twelve times, the heart is felt to beat, if the patient had, at beginning of the operation, any vitality in him.

Among other possible means of restoring animation the GALVANIC BATTERY should be resorted to. It is recommended to apply the *positive* pole of the battery to the *back of the neck*, and the *negative* pole to the end of the *breast bone;* breaking and renewing the current about fifteen times per minute.

MARSHALL HALL'S

READY METHOD IN ASPHYXIA.

1st. Treat the patient *instantly on the spot*, in the *open air*, freely exposing the face, neck and chest to the breeze, except in severe weather.

2d. In order *to clear the throat*, place the patient gently on the face, with one wrist under the forehead, that all fluid, and the tongue itself, may fall forward and leave the entrance into the windpipe free.

3d. *To excite respiration*, turn the patient slightly on his side and apply some irritating or stimulating agent to the nostrils, as *Veratrine*, *dilute Ammonia*, etc.

4th. Make the face warm by brisk friction; then dash cold water upon it.

5th. If not successful, lose no time; but *to imitate respiration*, place the patient on his face, and turn the body gently, but completely *on the side, and a little beyond;* then again on the face, and so on, alternately. Repeat these movements deliberately, and perseveringly, *fifteen times only* in a minute. (When the patient lies on the throax, this cavity is *compressed* by the weight of the body, and *ex*piration takes place. When he is turned on the side, this pressure is removed, and *in*spiration occurs).

6th. When the prone position is resumed, make a uniform and efficient pressure *along the spine*, removing the pressure immediately, before rotation on the side. (The pressure augments the *ex*piration; the rotation commences *in*spiration). Continue these measures.

7th. Rub the limbs *upward*, with *firm pressure* and with *energy*. (The object being to aid the return of venous blood to the heart).

8th. Substitute for the patient's wet clothing, if possible, such other covering as can be instantly procured, each bystander supplying a coat or cloak, etc. Meantime, and from time to time, *to excite inspiration*, let the surface of the body be *slapped* briskly with the hand.

9th. Rub the body briskly till it is dry and warm, then dash *cold* water upon it, and repeat the rubbing.

Avoid the immediate removal of the patient, as it involves a *dangerous loss of time*—also, the use of the bellows, or any *forcing* instrument; also, the *warm bath*, and *all rough treatment.*

SYLVESTER'S METHOD.

This consists in laying the patient on his back, drawing the tongue forward, then carrying the arms slowly upward over the head, thus elevating the ribs by means of the pectoral muscles and inducing inspiration; the arms are then brought down to the sides of the chest and slightly compressed against it.

These movements are to be repeated slowly.

ABBREVIATIONS

AND

SYMBOLS USED IN PRESCRIPTIONS.

♏. Minim. One-sixtieth part of a fluidrachm.
Gtt. Gutta. A drop.
℈j. Scrupulus. A scruple = 20 grains.
ʒj. Drachma. A drachm = 60 grains.
fʒj. Fluidrachma. A fluid or measured drachm.
℥j. Uncia. A troyounce. 480 grains.
f℥j. Fluiduncia. A fluidounce.
℔j. Libra. A pound, understood in prescriptions to apply to an officinal pound of 5760 grains.
Oj. Octarius. A pint.
Cong. Congius. A gallon.
Gr. Granum. A grain; plural grana, grains.
Ss. Semis. Half; affixed to signs as above.
The Latin numerals are employed in prescriptions—i, ij, iij, iv, v, vi, vij, viij, ix, x, xi, xij, xv, xx, xl, l, c, etc.
℞. Recipe. Take.
āā. Ana. Of each.
Ad libitum. At pleasure.
Aq. Aqua. Water.
Aq. Font. Aqua Fontis. Spring Water.
Aq. Bull. Aqua Bulliens. Boiling Water.
Aq. Ferv. Aqua Fervens. Hot water.
Chart. Chartula. A small paper.
Coch. Cochlear. A spoonful.
Cort. Cortex. Bark.
Decoct. Decoctum. A decoction.
Ext. Extractum. Extract.
Ext. Fld. Extractum Fluidum. Fluid Extract.
F. Fiat. Let it be made.
Fol. Folia. Leaves.
Flor. Flores. Flowers.
Garg. Gargarysma. A gargle.
Haust. Haustus. A draught.
Infus. Infusum. An infusion.
Liq. Liquor.
M. Misce. Mix.
Mass. Massa. A mass.
Mist. Mistura. A mixture.
Pil. Pilula. A pill.
Pulv. Pulvis. A powder.
Q. S. Quantum Sufficit. A sufficient quantity.
Q. V. Quantum Volueris. As much as you wish.
Rad. Radix. Root.
Sem. Semen. Seed.
S. Signa. Write.
Solv. Solve. Dissolve.
Spt. Spiritus. Spirit.
Syr. Syrupus. Syrup.
Tr. Tinct. Tinctura. Tincture.

INDEX.

The figures in the right-hand column refer to the "Mat: Med:" department of the book; those in the left column to "Pharmaceutical Formulæ."

A.		
Abbreviations and Symbols used in Prescriptions	186	
Abelmoschus Moschatus		131
Abies Balsamea		107
" Canadensis		107
" Excelsa		107
" Larix		107
Absinthium	5	107
Absorbents	165	
Acacia		107
Acetate of Lead		144
" " Morphia		141
" " Sodium		152
" " Potassium		145
" " Zinc		158
Acetated Tinct: Opium		142
Acetic Acid.		107
" Ext: Colch: Rad:	25	
Acetone		105
Acetum		105
" Lobeliæ	60	
" Opii	66	140
" Sanguinariæ	83	148
" Scillæ		151
Achillea	5	107
" Millefolium	5	
Acidum Aceticum		107
" Arseniosum		107
" Benzoicum		107
" Carbazotic:		107
" Carbolicum		108
" " Impurum		108
" Chromicum		108
" Citricum		108
" Gallicum		108
" Hydriodic: Dil:		108
" Hydrocyanic: Dil:		108
" Lacticum		108
" Muriatic:		108
" " Dil:		108
Acidum Nitricum		108
" " Dil:		108
" Nitromuriaticum		108
" Nitromuriaticum Dil:		108
" Oxalicum		108
" Phosphoric: Glac:		108
" " Dil:		108
" Sulphuric: Aromat:		108
" " Dil:		108
" Sulphurosum		108
" Tannicum		108
" Tartaricum		108
" Valerianic		109
Aconite		109
Aconiti Fol:	5	109
" Rad:	5	109
Aconitia		109
Aconitum Napellus	5	
Acorus Calamus	16	
Actæa Alba		109
" Rubra		109
" Spicata		109
Adder's-tongue		124
Adiantum Pedatum		109
Æsculus Hippocastanum		109
Æther: Fortior		109
" Hydriodic		109
" Muriatic:		109
" Sulphuric:		109
Agaricus		109
Agathotes Chirayta	22	
Agave Amer:		109
Agrimonia Eupatoria		109
Agrimony		109
Ague Root	6	
Ailanthus Glandulosa		109
Ajuga Chamæpitys		109
Alcohol		109
" Dilute		109
" Fortius		109
Aletrine	6	110

Aletris Farinosa.....109
Alisma Plantago 110
Alkekengi.....144
Allium Sativum.....7 110
Allspice.....70 144
Alnuine 6 110
Alnus Rubra 6 110
Aloe.....110
" Purif: 110
Alteratives 165
Althæa Offic: 7 110
Alum.....110
Alumen 110
" Exsiccat:.....110
Aluminii Sulph:.....110
" Tersulph:.....110
" et Ammon: Sulph:...110
" " Ferri Ammon:.....110
" " " Sulph.....110
Alum-root 41 131
Amaranthus 110
Ambrosia Artem:. 110
American Aloe.....109
" Centaury 81 149
" Colombo.....127
" Dittany 122
" Greek Valerian.....145
" Hellebore 100 157
" Hemp 117
" Ipecac:.....42 129
" Ivy 111
" Pennyroyal.....130
" Poplar.....72
" Senna 118
" Valerian.....123
" Water Hemlock.....119
Ammonia.....110
" Alum 110
Ammonio Ferric Alum 110
Ammoniacum.....111
Ammonii Arsenias.....111
" Benzoas.....111
" Bromid: 111
" Carbonas.....111
" Hydrosulph:.....111
" Hypophosph:.....111
" Iod:.....111
" Murias 111
" Nitras 111
" Nitrosulph: 111
" Phosphas.....111
" Valerianas.....111
Ammoniated Copper.....123
" Mercury 131
Ammonio-Citrate of Iron.....126
Ampelopsis Quin: 111
Amygdala Dulcis.....111
Amyl Nitrite.....111
Anæsthetics.....165
Anagallis Arvensis.....111
Anaphrodisiacs.....165
Andromeda Arborea.....111
Anemone Pulsatilla.....111
Anethum.....111
Angelica 7 112
Angelica Tree.....113
Angustura 8 112
Anilin Sulphate.....112
Animal Charcoal.....117
Aniseed.....112
Anisum.....112
Anodynes... 166
Antacids.....166
Antennaria Marg:.....112
Anthemis..... 8 112
" Nobilis 8
Anthelmintics..... 166
Anthrakokali.....112
Antiarthritics 166
Antidotes and Treatment for Poisons....178 to 184
Antilithics 166
Antimonial Powder.....112
" Wine.....112
Antimonii et Potass: Tart:.....112
" Iod:.....112
" Oxid:.....112
" Sulph: Precip:.....112
Antimonium.....112
Antiperiodics.....166
Antiphosphatics.....166
Antiphlogistics 166
Antiscorbutics.....166
Antiscrofulics 166
Antiseptics.....167
Antispasmodics.....167
Antisquamics.. 167
Antisyphilitics.....167
Antizymotics.....167
Aphrodisiacs.....167
Apocynine 9 112
Apocynum Androsæm.....9 112
" Cannabinum 9 112
Apple-tree 147
Aqua Ammonia..... 110
" Ammonia Fort.....110
" Auranti Flor: 114
" Camphora.....116
" Cinnamomi..... 120
" Lauro-cerasi..... ..58 135
" Mentha Pip:..... 138
" " Vir:.. 138
" Rosæ..... 146
" Regia..... . ..108
Aralia Hispida.....10 112
" Nudicaulis..... 112
" Racemosa.....10 112
" Spinosa. 113

Arbor Vitæ.....156
Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi..... 97
Argenti Chloridum.....113
" Iodidum.....113
" Nitras.....113
" " Fusa.....113
" Oxidum.....113
Aristolochia Reticulata.....89
" Serpent:.....89
Armoracia.....113
Arnica.....10 113
" Montana.....10
Aromatic Wine.....158
Arrow-root.....158
" Wood.....37
Arseniate of Ammon:.....111
" " Iron.....125
" " Sodium.....152
Arsenic.....113
Arsenicum.....113
" Iodidum.....107
Arsenious Acid.....107
Artanthe Elong:.....62
Artemisia Asbinth:.....5
Arum.....113
Asarum.....113
" European.....113
Asclepias.....113
" Curass:.....113
" Incarnata.....11 113
" Syriaca.....113
" Tuberosa.....12
Asclepin.....113
Asparagine.....113
Asparagus Offic:.....12 113
Asphyxia, Hall's Method in.184
" Sylvester's M'd in185
Aspidium Filix Mas:.....38
Asplenium Filix Fœm:.....113
Assafœtida.....113
Aster Puniceus.....114
" Æstivus.....114
Astringents.....168
Atherosperma Mosch:.....114
Atherospermin.....114
Atropia.....115
Atropa Belladon:.....13 114
Aurantii Amari Cort:.....12 114
" Flores.....114
Auri Chlor:.....114
" et Sodii Chlor:.....114
Australian Sassafras.....114
Avenæ Farina.....114
Avens Root.....42
Azedarach.....114

B.

Bael.....114
Balm.....63 138
Balmony.....119
Balsam-appie.....139
Balsam Copaiba.....121
" Fir.....156
" Peruvian.....114
Tolutanum.....114
Baptisia Tinctor:.....13 114
Baptisin.....13 114
Barberry.....14 114
Barium Chlor:.....114
" Iod:.....114
Bark of Pomegran: Root.....44 129
" " Sassafras " ...85
Barley.....131
Barosma Crenata.....15
Barosmin.....15
Bastard Ipecac:.....113
" Dittany.....123
Bayberry.....65 139
Bay-rum.....154
Bay-tree.....135
Bean of St. Ignat:.....51 133
Bear's-foot.....130
Bearberry leaves.....97 157
Beaver-tree.....61
Beberia Sulph:.....140
Bebeeru Bark.....140
Beech-drops.....142
Beef's-gall.....125
Bela.....114
Belladonna Fol:.....13 114
" Rad:.....13 115
Bellwort.....157
Benne-leaf.....152
" oil.....152
Benzine.....115
Benzoate of Ammon:.....111
" " Sodium.....153
Benzoic Acid:.....115
Benzoin Odorif.....14 115
Benzoinum.....115
Benzole.....115
Berberine.....115
Berberis.....14 115
" Vulg:.....14
Beth-root.....96 156
Betula Lenta.....115
Bi-carb: Potass:.....145
" Sodium.....153
Bi-chloride of Methylin.....139
" " Platinum.....144
Bi-chromate Potass.....145
Bidens Bipen.....115
Biniodide of Mercury.....132
Birth-root.....96
Bisenna.....139
Bismuth Ammon: Cit:.....115
" Sub-carb:.....115
" Sub-Nitras.....115

Bismuth Valerian: 115
Bistort Root 115
Bistorta Radix 115
Bisulphuret of Carbon 117
" " Mercury 132
Bitartrate Potassium 146
Biting Stone Crop 151
Bitter-apple 27 121
" Candy-tuft 132
" Clover 81
" Cucumber 27
" Orange peel 12
" Polygala 145
" Principle in the Bark of Apple, Pear tree, &c. 143
" Root 9 112
" Sweet 34 124
Black Alder 72 146
" Ash 127
Blackberry root 79 149
Black Birch 115
" Cohosh 23
" Currant 148
" Drop 142
" Haw 158
" Hellebore 46 130
" Mustard 152
" Nightshade 34
" Oak Bark 147
" Oxide of Manganese 137
" " " Mercury 132
" Root 58, 116 and 135
" Snake-root 23 119
Bladder Senna 121
" Wrack 128
Blazing Star 109
Blessed Thistle 116
Blood-root 83 150
Blue Cohosh 20 118
" Flag 53 134
" Gentian 126
" Mass 131
" Ointment 131
" Pill 131
" Scullcap 87
" Violet 158
" Vitriol 123
" Whortleberry 157
Boletus 109
Bone-black 117
Boneset 37 125
Borate of Sodium 153
Borax 158
Bouncing bet 84
Bowman's root 42
Box 116
Boxwood 29
Brandy 154
Brayera 15 115
Brayera Anthel: 15
Bromide of Ammonium 111
" " Calcium 116
" " Iron 113
" " Mercury 131
" " Potassium 146
Bromine 115
Brominium 115
Brominii Chlor: 115
Broom 32 151
Broom-tops 87 115
Bryony 115
Buchu 15 115
Buck-bean 139
Buckhorn-brake 68 142
Buckthorn 75 148
Bugle-weed 61 136
Bullsfoot 97
Burdock 57 135
Burgundy Pitch 144
Burning Bush 37
Bush-honeysuckle 123
Bushy Gerardia 129
Butter of Cacao 141
" " Zinc 108
Butternut 55 134
Butterfly-weed 12 113
Button-bush 118
Button Snake-root 59 124
Burnt Sponge 154
Buxus Semper: 116

C.

Cabbage-rose Petals 149
Cactus Grandiflora 116
Cadmii Iod: 116
" Sulph: 116
Cadmium 116
Cahinca 116
Calabar Bean 144
Calamus 16 116
Calcined Magnesia 137
Calcii Bromid: 116
" Carb: Precip: 116
" Hypophos: 116
" Iodid: 116
" Phosphas Precip: 116
Calendula Offic: 116
Calisaya Bark 25
Calomel 131
Calumba 16 116
Calx 116
" Chlorinata 116
Camphora 116
Camphor Water 116
" Monobromated 117
Canna 117
" Starch 117
Cannabis Americana 117

Cannabis Indica.....17 | 117
" Sativa.....17 | 117
Canada Balsam..... | 107
" Flea-bane..... | 124
" Pitch..... | 107
" Thistle..... | 120
" Turpentine..... | 156
Cancer Root..... | 142
Canella.....17 | 117
" Alba.....17 | 117
Canth: Collodion..... | 121
Cantharides..... | 117
Cantharis..... | 117
Caper Bush..... | 117
Capparis Spinosa..... | 117
Capsicum.....18 | 117
" Annuum.....18
Caraway Seed.....19 | 117
Carbazotate of Iron..... | 123
Carbo Animalis..... | 117
" Ligni..... | 117
Carbolic Acid..... | 108
Carbon Bichlorid:..... | 117
Carbon Bisulphuret:..... | 117
Carbonate of Ammonium..... | 111
" " Magnesium..... | 137
" " Manganese..... | 137
" " Lead..... | 145
" " Sodium..... | 153
Cardamon.....18 | 117
Cardamomum.....18 | 117
Cardamine Pratens:..... | 117
Carminatives.....168
Carolina Jasmine.....40
" Pink.....91
Carota..... | 117
Carrageen..... | 119
Carrot Seed..... | 117
Carthamus..... | 117
Carum.....19 | 117
" Carui.....19
Carya..... | 117
Caryophyllus.....19 | 117
" Aromat:.....19
Cascarilla.....20 | 118
Cassia Acutifolia.....88
" Elongata.....88
" Fistula..... | 118
" Marilandica..... | 118
" Obovata.....88
Castanea Pumila..... | 118
" Vesca..... | 118
Castile Soap..... | 150
Castor..... | 118
Castoreum..... | 118
Castor Oil..... | 141
Cataria.....20 | 118
Catch-fly..... | 152
Catechu..... | 118
Catnep.....20 | 118
Cathartics.....168
Cat-tail Flag..... | 157
Caulophyllin.....20 | 118
Caulophyllum Thal:.....20 | 118
Caustic Potass..... | 145
Cayenne Pepper.....18 | 118
Ceanthus Amer:..... | 118
Cedron Seed..... | 118
Celandine..... | 118
Celastrus Scan..... | 118
Centaurea Benedicta..... | 118
Centaury.....81 | 118
Cepa..... | 118
Cephaëlis Ipecac.....52
Cephalanthus Occident:..... | 118
Cerasus Serotina.....73
Ceratum Plumbi S'acet:..... | 144
" Sabinæ.....82
Cerium..... | 118
" Nitrate..... | 118
" Oxalate..... | 118
Cetraria..... | 118
Cevadilla.....81 | 149
Chalk..... | 122
Chamomile.....8 | 112
Chapman's Dinner Pills.....76
Checkerberry..... | 139
Chelidonium Majus.....21 | 118
Chelone Glabra.....21 | 119
Chelonin.....21 | 119
Chenopodium..... | 119
Cherry Laurel Leaves.....58 | 135
Chestnut..... | 118
Chicory..... | 119
Chickweed..... | 154
Chimaphila.....22 | 119
" Umbellata.....22
Chimaphilin.....22 | 119
China Turpentine..... | 156
Chinoidine..... | 120
Chinquapin..... | 118
Chiococca Racemosa..... | 119
Chionanthus Virg:..... | 119
Chirayta.....22 | 119
Chiretta.....22 | 119
Chlorate of Potassium..... | 146
" " Sodium..... | 153
Chloride of Bromine..... | 115
" " Ethyl..... | 109
" " Gold..... | 114
" " " and Sodium..... | 114
" " Iron..... | 126
" " Magnesium..... | 137
" " Silver..... | 113
" " Sodium..... | 153
" " Zinc..... | 158
Chlorinated Lime..... | 116
Chloral Hydrat..... | 119

Chloroform Pur: 119
Chondrus..... 119
Christmas Rose..... 46
Chromic Acid..... 108
Churrus.....17
Cichorium Intybus..... 119
Cicuta Maculata..... 119
" Virosa..... 119
Cimicifuga 23 119
" Racemosa.....23
Cimicifugin.....23 119
Cinchona 119
" Calisaya.....23
" Condaminea.....24
" Flava 23 119
" Micrantha 24
" Palida..... .....24 119
" Rub:.....24 119
Cinchonæ Sulph:..... 120
Cinquefoil..... 146
Cinnabar..... 132
Cinnamomum.....25 120
" Zeylan:.....25
" Aromat: 25
Cinnamon.....25 120
Cirsium Arvense..... 120
Cissampelos Pareira.....68
Citrate of Iron 126
" " " and Quinine 126
" " " " Strychnia . 126
" " Potassium..... ... 146
" " Sodium..... 153
Citric Acid 108
Citrine Ointment..... 132
Citrullus Colocynth: 27
Citrus Vulgaris.....12
Civet..... 120
Clarified Honey 138
Cleavers.....39 128
Clematis Virgin:..... 120
Clove Pink 123
Cloves.....19 117
Club Moss..... 136
Coakum.....69
Coal Oil..... 143
Cobweb 156
Coca..... 124
Coccus 25 120
" Cacti..... 25
Cochineal 25 120
Cochlearia Offic: 120
Cocculus 120
" Indicus..... 120
" Palmatus.....16
Cod-liver Oil..... 141
Codeia 142
Cohosh..... 119
Colchicum Autum:.....25
Colchicum Rad:.....25 120
" Sem: 26 120
" Root.....25 120
" Seed.....26 120
Colic Root.....6, 33 123
Collinsonia Canaden:..... 120
Collinsonin 120
Collodion..... 121
Collodium 121
" Cum Canthar:..... 121
Colocynth 27 121
Colocynthin.....27 121
Colocynthis.....27 121
Colomba 16
Colombo.....16
Columbo 16 116
Colutea Arbor..... 121
Colts-foot.....97 157
Collyria.....170
Comfrey.....94 155
Common Alder.....6
" European Ash 127
" " Centaury.. 118
" House-leek 152
" Lilac 155
" Mallow..... 137
" Marjoram 142
" Milkweed 113
" Nettle..... 157
" Polypody 145
" Salt..... 153
" Scurvy Grass 120
" Silkweed..... 113
" Winter Cherry..... 144
Comp: Mixture of Iron..... 127
" Ointment of Iodine..... 133
" Pills of Iron..... 126
" " " Rhubarb..... 148
" Powder of Rhubarb..... 148
" Solution of Iodine..... 133
" Tinct: " " 133
Comptonia Asplen:.....28 121
Confec: Opii.....66 142
" Sennæ 88
Conium (*leaves and seeds*).....28 121
" Maculatum.....28
Contrayerva 121
Convallaria Maj:..... 121
" Mult:..... 121
Convolvulus Pand 121
Cook's Pills.....76
Copaiba..... 121
Copper 122
Coptis 27 121
" Trifolia.....29
Coral Root 121
Corallorhiza Odont:..... 121
Coriander Seed.....29 121
Coriandrum 29 121

Coriandrum Sativum.....29
Coriaria Myrt: 121
Cornin..... .....29 122
Cornus Circinata.. 121
" Florida.....29 122
" Sericea..... 122
Corrosive Sublimate..... 131
Corsican Moss..... 128
Corydalin.....30 122
Corydalis Formosa.....30 122
Cotton Root Bark.....43 129
" Seeds 129
Cotula 122
Cotyledon Umbil:..... 122
Couch Grass..... 156
Cough Weed.....87
Counter-irritants...168
Cow-bane..... 119
Cowhage 139
Cow-parsnep.....47 131
Coxe's Hive Syrup 86
Cramp Bark..... 158
Cranesbill.....41 128
Crawley 121
Cream of Tartar..... 146
Creasote 120
Creasotum... 120
Creta..... 120
Creta Præparata..... 120
Crocus.....30 120
Crocus Sativus.....30
Croton Eleuteria.....20
Croton Oil..... 141
Crow-corn 6
Crow-foot.....41 147
Cubeb.....31
Cubeba 31 122
Cubebin..... 122
Cuckoo flower..... 117
Cucurbita Citrullus..... 122
" Pepo 122
Cud weed 129
Culver's Physic.....58 135
" Root..... .....58 135
Cumin Seed..... 122
Cuminum Cyminum 122
Cundurango 122
Cunila Mariana 122
Cupri Subacetas..... 122
" Sulphas..... 123
Cuprum 122
" Ammon: 123
Curcuma.....31 123
" Longa.....31
Cusparia.....8
Cutting Almond..... 143
Cyanide of Mercury..... 131
" " Potass:..... 146
Cyanuret of " 146
Cyanuret of Zinc..... 158
Cydonium 123
Cynara Scolymus..... 123
Cynoglossom Offic:..... 123
Cypripedin 32 123
Cypripedium 32 123
" Pubescens.....32 123
Cytisus Laburnum..... 123
" Scoparius. 32, 87

D.

Daffodil..... 140
Dandelion 94 155
Daphne Gnidium 64
" Mezereum.....64
Datura Stramonium 93
Deadly Night Shade.....13 114
Decimal Weights and Measures 104
Decoction Antennaria Marg:... 112
" Azedarach..... 114
" Benzoin Odor:..... 115
" Betula Lenta 115
" Cetraria 118
" Chelone Glabra..... 119
" Cochlearia Offic:..... 120
" Erythronium Amer: 124
" Granati Rad: Cort:.. 129
" Guaiaci Lignum..... 130
" Jeffersonia Diph:.... 134
" Larix Amer:..... 135
" Leucanthemum Vul: 135
" Lythrum Salicaria... 136
" Ostrya Virg:..... 142
" Pyrola Rotund:..... 147
" Cinchon: Flav:...23
" " Rub:...24
" Dulcamaræ. 34 124
" Quercus Albæ.....75 147
" Sarsaparilla Comp:85 151
Deerberry. 40
Definitions of terms denoting the properties of Remedial agents.....105
Delphinium 123
Demulcents.....171
Dentellaria 145
Deobstruents 171
Deod: Tinct: Opium..... 142
Deodorizers.....171
Depilatories 171
Devil's bit.....47
Dianthus Caryoph:.. 123
Diaphoretics 171
Dictamus Albus..... 123
Diervilla Trifida..... 123
Digitalin..... .....33 123
Digitaline..... 123
Digitalis.....33 123

Digitalis Purpurea 33
Dill 111
Dilute Hydriodic Acid..... 108
" Hydrochloric Acid..... 108
" Nitric " 108
" Nitro-muriatic " 108
" Phosphoric " 108
" Sulphuric " 108
Diluted Alcohol..... 109
Dioscorea Villosa.....33 123
Dioscorein 33 123
Diospyros 123
Dipterix odorata 95
Dirca Palustris 123
Disinfectants 169
Discutients..... 171
Diuretics.....171
Dogwood.....29 122
Dog-grass 156
Dog-rose 149
Dog's-bane.....9 112
Donovan's Solution..... 107
Dover's Powder..... 133
Doves-foot 41
Doses of medicines for Suppositories 163
Dracontium 34 124
" Fœtidum 34
Dried Alum..... 110
" Carb: Sodium..... 153
" Sulph: Iron..... 127
Drooping Starwort 47
Dulcamara 34 124
Dwarf-elder.....10 112
Dyer's Bloom..... 128
" Oak 147
" Saffron 117
" Weed 148

E.

Egg..... 142
Elaterin 124
Elaterium 35 124
Elder..... 150
Elecampane.....51 133
Elemi..... 124
Elettaria Card:.....18
Elixir of Valer: Ammon:..... 111
" " Vitriol..... 108
Elm Bark..... 157
Emetics.....172
Emetic Herb 60
Emmenagogues 172
Emollients.....172
Emp: Arnicæ.....11
" Belladonnæ 14
Enemas 172
Epigæa Repens 35 124
Epilobium Ang:..... 124
Epsom Salts..... 137
Equisetum Hyemale..... 124
Ergota.....35 124
Ergotin..... 124
Erichthites Hier: 124
Erigeron.....36 124
" Canadense..... 124
" Heterophyl :.....36
" Philadel :.....36
Errhines 173
Eruption of Teeth..162
Eryngium Aquat:..... 124
Erythronium Amer: 124
Erythroxylon Coca 124
Eucalyptus Glob:..... 124
Euonymin.....37 124
Euonymus.....37 124
" Atrop:..... .....37 124
Eupatorin.....37 125
Eupatorium.....37 125
" Aromat:..... 125
" Perfoliatum.....37
" Purpurium.....38 125
" Teucrifolium..... 125
Euphorbia Corollata..... 125
" Hypericifolia..... 125
" Ipecacuan:..... 125
Euphorbium..... 125
Euphrasia Offic:..... 125
Eupurpurin..... .....38 125
European Turpentine 156
Exogonium Purga.....54
Expectorants 173
Ext: Achillea 107
" Aconite Leaves.....5 109
" Aletris 109
" Anthemedis.....8 112
" Apoc: Androsæm:..... 112
" " Cannab:.....9 112
" Arnicæ.....10 113
" Aclepias Incar:..... ..11
" Belladon: Fol:.....13 114
" Buchu..... 115
" Calumbæ.....16 116
" Cannabis Amer: 117
" " Ind:.....17 117
" Caulophylli.....20
" Cimicifuga..... 23 119
" Cinchonæ Flav: 23 119
" " Pal: 24 119
" " Rub: 24 119
" Clematis Virg:..... 120
" Colocynth: 27 121
" " Comp:.....27 121
" Colchici Rad: Acet:..... 120
" Conii..... .....28 121
" Cubebæ.....31 122
" Cynara Scolymus..... 123
" Cypripedii.....32 123

Ext: Digitalis.....33 | 123
" Dulcamaræ.....34 | 124
" Ergot..... | 124
" Eupatori.....37 | 125
" Gallæ .....39 | 128
" Gentianæ.....41 | 128
" Glycyrrhizæ.....125 and | 129
" Hæmatoxyli.....44 | 130
" Hellebori Alc:.....46 | 130
" Humuli.....48 | 131
" Hyoscyami .....49 | 132
" Ignatiæ Alc:.....51 | 133
" Jalapæ.....54 | 134
" Juglandis .....55 | 134
" Krameriæ .....56 | 134
" Leptandræ.....58 | 135
" Nucis Vomicæ..... .....65 | 140
" Opii Aq:.....66 | 142
" " Acet: 66
" Papaveris 68
" Pareiræ .....65 | 143
" Phytolacca.....69 | 144
" Podophylli.....70 | 145
" Quassiæ .....74 | 147
" Rhei Alc:.....75 | 148
" Rubi .....79 | 149
" Rumex.....80 | 149
" Rutæ.....80 | 149
" Sabinæ.....81 | 150
" Sanguinariæ.....83 | 150
" Sarsaparillæ .....84 | 151
" " Comp:.....84
" Scillæ.....86
" Senegæ .....88 | 152
" Sennæ.. .....88 | 152
" Spiræa..... | 154
" Stramonii Fol:.....93 | 154
" " Sem:..... | 155
" Taraxaci.....94 | 155
" Uva Ursi.....97 | 157
" Valerianæ.....98 | 157
" Veratri Viridis.....100 | 157
Eye Balm.....49
Eyebright..... | 125

F.

False Aloe..... | 109
" Bittersweet..... | 118
" Gromwell..... | 141
" Sarsaparilla..... | 112
" Sunflower..... | 130
" Unicorn-plant..... | 130
" Unicorn-root.....47
Fel Bovinum..... | 125
Female Fern ..... | 113
Fennel .....38 | 127
Fenugreek ..... | 156
Fermentum..... | 125
Ferrum..... | 125
" Ammoniat:..... | 125
Ferrum Redactum..... | 125
Ferri Acetas..... | 125
" Arsenias ..... | 125
" Bromidum ..... | 125
" Carbazotas ..... | 125
" Carb: Sacch :..... | 126
" Chloridum..... | 126
" Citras ..... | 126
" et Ammon: Cit:..... | 126
" " Sulph :..... | 126
" " " Tart :..... | 126
" " Potass: Tart :..... | 126
" " Quiniæ Citras..... | 126
" " Strychnia " ..... | 126
" Ferrocyanidum ..... | 126
" Hypophosphis ..... | 126
" Iodidum..... | 126
" Lactas ..... | 126
" Oxalas..... | 126
" Oxidum Hyd : ..... | 126
" " Magnet :..... | 126
" Phosphas ..... | 126
" Pyrophos..... | 127
" Subcarb :..... | 127
" Sub-sulph :..... | 127
" Sulphas ..... | 127
" Sulph : Exsic :..... | 127
" Sulphuretum..... | 127
" Tannas ..... | 127
" Valerianas..... | 127
Ferrocyanide Potass:..... | 146
" Zinc ..... | 159
Fever-bark ..... | 115
Fever-bush 14
Fever-few.....73 | 147
Fever-root..... | 156
Ficus..... | 127
Field-sorrel..... | 149
Fig..... | 127
Figwort..... | 151
Filix Mas : .....38 | 127
Fireweed..... | 124
Five-finger ..... | 146
Five-leaved Water Hemlock.... | 140
Flag-Lily 53
Flaxseed ..... | 136
" Oil..... | 141
Fleabane. ..... 36 | 124
Flesh-colored Asclepias..... | 113
Flowers of Sulphur ..... | 155
Florentine Orris.....53
Fld: Ext: Absinth:.....5 | 107
" " Achillea.....5 | 107
" " Aconite Leaves ...5 | 109
" " " Root .....5 | 109
" " Aletris..... .....6 | 109
" " Alnus .....6 | 110
" " Allium.....7 | 110
" " Althæa.....7 | 110

Fld:	Ext:	Angelica	7	112
"	"	Angustura	8	112
"	"	Anthemedis	8	112
"	"	Apocynum And:	9	112
"	"	" Cannab:	9	112
"	"	Aralia Hispida	10	112
"	"	" Racemosa	10	112
"	"	Arnica	10	113
"	"	Asarum		113
"	"	Asclepias Incar:	11	
"	"	" Tub:	12	113
"	"	Asparagus	12	
"	"	Aurant: Cort:	12	114
"	"	Baptista Tinct:	13	114
"	"	Belæ		114
"	"	Belladonnæ Fol:	13	114
"	"	" Rad:	13	115
"	"	Benzoin Odor:	14	115
"	"	Berberis	14	115
"	"	Brayera	15	115
"	"	Buchu	15	115
"	"	" et Par: Brav:	15	
"	"	" Comp:	15	
"	"	Calamus	16	116
"	"	Calumbæ	16	116
"	"	Canella	17	117
"	"	Cannab: Amer:		117
"	"	" Ind:	17	117
"	"	Capsici	18	117
"	"	Cardamomi	18	117
"	"	" Comp:	18	117
"	"	Carni	19	117
"	"	Caryophyllus	19	117
"	"	Cascarillæ	20	118
"	"	Catariæ	20	118
"	"	Caulophylli	20	118
"	"	Chelidonii	21	118
"	"	Chelone	21	119
"	"	Chestnut Leaves		118
"	"	Chimaphilæ	22	119
"	"	Chirettæ	22	119
"	"	Cimicifuga	23	119
"	"	Cinchonæ Flav:	23	119
"	"	" Pal:	24	119
"	"	" Rub:	24	119
"	"	" Aromat:	23	119
"	"	" Comp:	24	119
"	"	Cinnamom	25	120
"	"	Coccus	25	120
"	"	Colch: Rad:	25	120
"	"	" Sem:	26	120
"	"	Collinsonia	26	120
"	"	Colocynth:	27	121
	"	Comptonia Asplen:	28	121
"	"	Conii	28	121
"	"	Coptis	29	121
"	"	Coriandrum	29	121
"	"	Cornus Flor:	29	122
"	"	Corydalis Form	30	222
Fld:	Ext:	Crocus	30	122
"	"	Cubebæ Alc:	31	122
"	"	" (Oleoresina)	31	122
"	"	Curcumæ	31	123
"	"	Cypripedi	32	123
"	"	Cytisus	32	123
"	"	Digitalis	33	123
"	"	Dioscorea	33	123
"	"	Dracontium	34	124
"	"	Dulcamara	34	124
"	"	Elaterium	35	124
"	"	Epigæa Rep:	35	124
"	"	Erecthites Hierac:		124
"	"	Ergotæ	35	124
"	"	Erigeron	36	124
"	"	Euonymus	37	124
"	"	Eupatori	37	125
"	"	Eupatori Pur:	38	125
"	"	Filicis	38	127
"	"	Fœniculi	38	127
"	"	Galium	39	128
"	"	Gallæ	39	128
"	"	Gaultheriæ	40	128
"	"	Gelsemium	40	128
"	"	Gentianæ	41	128
"	"	" Comp:	41	128
"	"	Geranii	41	129
"	"	Geum	42	129
"	"	Gillinæ	42	129
"	"	Glycyrrhizæ	42	129
"	"	Gossypii	43	129
"	"	Granati	44	129
"	"	Guaiacii	44	130
"	"	Hæmatoxyli	44	130
"	"	Hamamelis	45	130
"	"	Hedeomæ	45	130
"	"	Helianthemum	45	130
"	"	Hellebori	46	130
"	"	Helonias	47	130
"	"	Hepaticæ	47	131
"	"	Heracleum	47	131
"	"	Humuli	48	131
"	"	Hydrangea	48	131
"	"	Hydrastis	49	132
"	"	Hyoscyami	49	132
"	"	Hyperici	50	132
"	"	Hyssop	50	132
"	"	Ignatiæ	51	133
"	"	Inulæ	51	133
"	"	Ipecacuanhæ	52	133
"	"	Iris Flor:	53	133
"	"	" Ver:	53	134
"	"	Jalapæ	53	134
"	"	" et Rhei	54	
"	"	" " Sennæ	54	
"	"	Juglandis	55	134
"	"	Juniperi	55	134
"	"	Krameriæ	56	134
"	"	Lactucæ	56	134

Fld:	Ext:	Lactucarii	57	134
"	"	Lappæ	57	135
"	"	Lavandulæ	58	135
"	"	Leonurus Cor:	58	135
"	"	Leptandræ	58	136
"	"	Liatris	59	135
"	"	Liriodendron	59	
"	"	Lobeliæ	60	136
"	"	" Comp:	60	
"	"	Lupulinæ	60	136
"	"	Lycopus	61	136
"	"	Magnoliæ	61	137
"	"	Marrubii	62	138
"	"	Maticæ	62	138
"	"	Matricariæ	63	138
"	"	Melissæ	63	138
"	"	Menthæ Pip:	64	138
"	"	" Vir:	64	138
"	"	Mezerei	64	139
"	"	Myrica Cerifera	65	139
"	"	Nucis Vomicæ	65	140
"	"	Opii Aq:	66	
"	"	Osmundæ	68	142
"	"	Papaveris	68	143
"	"	Pareiræ	68	143
"	"	Phytolaccæ	69	144
"	"	Pimentæ	70	144
"	"	Piperis	70	144
"	"	Podophylli	70	145
"	"	Polygoni	71	145
"	"	Populus	72	145
"	"	Prinos	72	146
"	"	Pruni Virg:	73	147
"	"	Pulmonariæ	73	
"	"	Pycnanthemi		147
"	"	Pyrethri	73	
"	"	Quassiæ	74	147
"	"	Quercus Alba	74	147
"	"	Ramnus Cath:	75	148
"	"	Rhei	75	148
"	"	" Aromat:	75	
"	"	" et Potass:	76	
"	"	" " Sennæ	76	149
"	"	Rhus Glab:	78	149
"	"	Rosæ	78	149
"	"	Rosin-weed		152
"	"	Rubus Strigosus	79	
"	"	Rubi	79	149
"	"	Rumex	80	149
"	"	Rutæ	80	149
"	"	Sabadillæ	81	149
"	"	Sabbatiæ	81	149
"	"	Sabinæ	81	150
"	"	Salix	82	150
"	"	Salviæ	82	150
"	"	Sambuci	82	150
"	"	Sanguinariæ	83	150
"	"	Saponariæ	84	151
"	"	Sarsap:	84	151

Fld:	Ext:	Sarsap: Comp:	84	151
"	"	Sassafras	85	151
"	"	Saturejæ	85	151
"	"	Scillæ	86	151
"	"	" Comp:	86	151
"	"	Scoparii	87	151
"	"	Scutellariæ	87	151
"	"	Senecio	87	152
"	"	Senegæ	88	152
"	"	Sennæ	88	152
"	"	" et Spigeliæ	88	
"	"	" " Rhei	88	
"	"	" " Jalapæ	88	
"	"	Serpentariæ	89	152
"	"	Simarubæ	90	152
"	"	Solidago	90	153
"	"	Spigeliæ	91	154
"	"	" et Sennæ	91	
"	"	Spiræa	91	154
"	"	Statice	92	
"	"	Stillaria Mediæ		154
"	"	Stillingiæ	92	154
"	"	" Comp:	92	154
"	"	Stramonii Fol:	93	154
"	"	Sumbul	93	155
"	"	Symphytum	94	155
"	"	Tanacetum	94	155
"	"	Taraxaci	94	155
"	"	Thymus	95	156
"	"	Tonkæ	95	
"	"	Tormentillæ	96	156
"	"	Trifol: Pratense	96	156
"	"	Trillii	96	156
"	"	Tussilago	97	157
"	"	Uva Ursi	97	157
"	"	Valerianæ	98	157
"	"	Vanillæ	99	157
"	"	Veratri Alb:	99	
"	"	Veratri Vir:	100	157
"	"	Verbascum	100	157
"	"	Verbenæ	100	158
"	"	Violæ	101	158
"	"	Xanthoxyli	101	158
"	"	Zingiberis	102	159
Flytrap				151
Fœniculum			38	127
"		Vulgare	38	
Fomentation Arnicæ			11	
Fowler's Solution				107
Foxglove				123
Frasera				127
Fraxinus Excel:				127
"		Acum:		127
"		Sambuc:		127
Frazerin				127
French Decimal Weights and Measures			104	
Fringe-tree				119
Frost-weed			45	130

Frost-wort.....45 130
Fucus Hel:..... 128
" Vesic:..... 128
Fuligokali 128
Fuligo-ligni..... 128
Fumaria Offic :..... 128
Fumitory..... 120

G.

Galanga 128
Galangal 128
Galbanum 128
Galega Offic : 128
Galium Aparine.....39 128
" Verum..... 128
Galipea Offic :.....8 128
Galla 39 128
Galls 39 128
Gallic Acid 108
Gambogia 128
Garden Angelica.....7
" Artichoke 123
" Celandine.....21
" Lettuce..... .....56 134
" Nightshade 34 153
" Purslane..... 145
Garget 69
Gargles .....174 ..
Garlic 7 110
Gastric Juice 147
Gaultheria.....40 128
" Procumb :.....40
Gay-feather.....59 135
Gelsemin.....60 128
Gelsemium.....40 128
" Semper : 40
Genista Tinct :..... 128
Gentian.....41 128
Gentiana 41 128
" Cates : 128
" Lutea. 41
" Och :..... 129
Geraniin 41 129
Geranium.....41 129
" Mac : 47
" Robert :..... 129
Gerardia Ped : 129
Germander..... 156
German Chamomile.....63 138
Geum.....42 129
" Rivale 42
Giant Solomon's Seal..... 121
Gillenia..... 42 129
" Trifol :..... 42
" Stipul : 42
Gillenin..... 42
Ginger.....102 159
Ginseng.. 143
Glacial Acetic Aci 107
Glacial Phosph : Acid..... 108
Glechoma Heder :..... 129
Globularia Alypum..... 129
Glycerate of Iodide of Iron..... 126
Glycerina..... 129
Glycyrrhiza.....43 129
" Glabra.....43
Gnaphalum Marg :..... 129
" Pol :..... 129
Goat's Rue.....128 and 156
Gold Thread.....29 121
Golden-rod 90
Golden Seal..... .....49 132
Goodyera Pub :..... 129
Goose-grass.....39 128
Gossypii Rad :..... 129
" " Cort :.....43
Gossypiin.....43 129
Gossypium.....43
" Herb :..... 43
Goulard's Cerate..... 144
" Extract : 144
Gran : Cit : Magnes :..... 137
Granati Fruct : Cort :..... 129
" Rad : " ... .44 129
Granules Ext : Belladon :.....13
" " Cannab : Ind :17
" " Elaterium.....35
" " Hyoscyam :...49
" " Nucis Vom :...66
" Leptandrin 58
" Morph : Acet :.....67
" " Sulph : 67
" " Valer :.....67
" Podophyllin.....71
" Strychnia.....66
" Veratria Sulph : ...81
Gratiolia Offic : 130
Gravel Root.....38
Gray Powder 131
Great Celandine.....21
Green Archangel.....61
" Iod : Mercury 132
Gromwell 136
Ground Centaury 145
" Cherry..... 144
" Ivy 129
" Laurel 35
" Lily 96
" Pine 109
" Raspberry.....49
Guaco 130
Guaiac..... 130
Guaiaci Lig : 44 130
" Resina..... 130
Guaiacum Offic :..... .....44 130
" Wood.....44
Guarana..... 143
Gum Aloes 110

Gum Ammon: 111
" Arabic 107
" Elemi 124
" Euphorbium 125
" Hemlock 144
" Kino 134
" Mastic 138
" Plant 94
" Tragacanth 156
Gunjah 17
Gun-powder 130

H.

Hæmatoxylon 44 130
" Campech: 44
Hæmostatics 176
Haircap Moss 145
Hamamelin 45 130
Hamamelis Virg: 45 130
Hard-hack 91 154
Hard-leaf Goldenrod 153
Hart's-tongue 151
Hashish 17
Hawkweed 131
Hazlewort 113
Heal-all 26 147
Healing-herb 94
Hedeoma 45 130
" Pulegioides 45
Hedera Helix 130
Hedge Hyssop 130
" Mustard 152
Heleninm Autum: 130
Helianthemin 45
Helianthemum 45
" Canadense 45 130
Helianthus Annuus 130
Helleborus 46 130
" Fœtidus 130
" Niger 46
Helonias Dioica 47 130
Helonin 47 130
Hemidesmus 130
Hemlock 28 121
" Pitch 107
" Water-dropwort 140
Henbane 49
" Leaf 132
" Seed 132
Henna Plant 135
Hepatica 47 131
" Americana 47
Heracleum Lan: 47 131
Herb Robert 129
Hermodactyls 131
Heuchera 131
Hibiscus Abel 131
Hickory 117
Hieracium Venosum 131
Hiera Picra 110
High Brake 36
" Cranberry 158
Hips 149
Hoary Pea 156
Hoffman's Anodyne Liquor 154
Holly 133
Honey 138
Honeysuckle 136
Hoodwort 87
Hops 48 131
Hordeum 131
Horehound 66 138
Horse-chestnut 109
Horse-fly weed 13
Horse-mint 139
" Radish root 113
" Tail 124
" Weed 26 120
Hound's Tongue 123
Humulus 48 131
" Lupulus 48
Hydrangea 48 131
" Arbor: 48 131
Hydrastin 49 132
Hydrastis 49 132
" Can: 49
Hydrargyrum 131
" Ammon: 131
" Cum Creta 131
Hydrargyri Bromid: 131
" Chlor: Corros: 131
" " Mite 131
" Cyanidum 131
" Iod: Rub: 132
" " Viride 132
" Oxd: Flav: 132
" " Nig: 132
" " Rub: 132
" Sulph: 132
" " Flav: 132
" " Rub: 132
Hydrate of Chloral 119
" " Potass: 145
Hydrated Oxide of Iron 126
Hydriodic Ether 109
Hydrobromate of Ammonium 115
Hydrochloric Acid 108
Hydrocotyle Asiatica 132
Hyoscyami Fol: 49 132
" Niger 49
" Sem: 132
Hyoscyamin 49 132
Hypericum Perfol: 50 132
Hypophosphite of Ammon: 111
" " Calcium 116
" " Iron 126
" " Potassium 146

Hypophosphite of Sodium. 153
Hyposulphite of Sodium..... 153
Hyssop 50 132
Hyssopus Offic :.....50 132

I.

Iberis Amara 132
Ice Plant..... 139
Iceland Moss 118
Ichthyocolla..... 132
Ignatia 51 133
" Amara.....51
Ilex..... 133
Impatiens Fulva 133
" Pallida 133
Imperatoria Astruth: 133
Indian Arrow-wood.....37
" Cucumber 138
" Hemp.....9, 17, 110 and 117
" Physic 42 129
" Paint 83
" Plant..... 150
" Poke.....100
" Posey..... 129
" Sarsaparilla 130
" Tobacco 60 136
" Turnip 113
Indigo 133
Infusion Absinthium 5 107
" Achillea.....5 107
" Agrimonia Eupat: ... 109
" Ajuga Cham : 109
" Aletris.....7 109
" Alnus 6 110
" Althæa.....7 109
" Amaranthus..... 110
" Ambrosia Artem :..... 110
" Ampelopsis Quinq :... 111
" Anagallis Arven :..... 111
" Angelicæ.....8 112
" Angusturæ 8 112
" Anthemedis 9 112
" Apocynum And : 9 112
" " Can :.... 10 112
" Araliæ Hisp :.....10 116
" " Rac : 10 116
" Arnica.....11 113
" Asclepias Incar :....12
" " Tub :..... 12
" Aster Puniceus 114
" " Æstivus..... 114
" Belladonnæ 14
" Benzoin Odor :.....14
" Berberis 14 115
" Biden's Bipin :..... 115
" Brayera 15 115
" Buchu 16 115
" Calamus.....16 116
" Calumbæ 17 116
Infusion Capsici.....18
" Carthamus 117
" Carui 19 117
" Caulophylli.. .....21 118
" Caryophilli 19 117
" Cascarillæ.....20 118
" Cassia Mar :..... 118
" Castanea..... 118
" Catariæ.....20 118
" Catechu Comp :..... 118
" Ceanthus Amer :..... 118
" Celastrus Scan :..... 118
" Centaurea Bene :..... 118
" Chelone 21
" Chionanthus Virg :... 119
" Chimaphilæ 22 119
" Chirettæ 22 119
" Cinchonæ Flav : ...24 120
" " Rub :.....24 120
" Cinnamom :. 25
" Collinsonia Canad :.27 120
" Colutea Arbor :..... 121
" Comptonia Asp : ...25 121
" Convolvulus Pand :... 121
" Coptis..... 29
" Cornus Circin :..... 121
" " Flor :.....30 122
" Corydalis Form :... 30 122
" Cotula 122
" Crocus.. .....30 122
" Cucurbita Citru :..... 122
" " Pepo 122
" Cunila Mar..... 122
" Curcumæ.....32 123
" Cynoglossom Offic :... 123
" Cypripedii 32 123
" Cytisus 33
" Diervilla Tri :.. 123
" Digitalis.....33 123
" Dioscorea 33 123
" Diospyros.. 123
" Dracontium.....34 124
" Epigæa Rep :.....35 124
" Epilobium Angust :.. 124
" Equisetum Hyem :... 124
" Ergotæ.....36 124
" Erecthites.....35
" Erigeron.....36 124
" " Canad :..... 124
" Euonymus.....37 124
" Eupatorii.....37 125
" Eupatorium Aromat: 125
" " Pur :..38 125
" " Teuc :... 125
" Euphorbia Hyper :... 125
" Euphrasia Offic :..... 125
" Filicis 38
" Fœniculi..... .....39 127
" Fraxinus Excel :..... 127

Infusion	Fumaria Sambuc :....		128
"	Fucus Helminth :		128
"	Fuligo Ligni.....		128
"	Fumaria Offic :.....		128
"	Gallæ.....	39	128
"	Galium Aparine.....39		128
"	Gaultheriæ..	40	128
"	Gentianæ Comp :...41		128
"	" Ochro :.....		129
"	Geranii.....42		129
"	Gerardia Ped :		129
"	Geum.....42		129
"	Glycyrrhizæ 43		129
"	Gnaphalium Poly :....		129
"	Goodyera Pub :.....		129
"	Gossypii 43		129
"	Granati..... 44		
"	Gratiola Offic :.....		130
"	Guaco "		130
"	Guaiacii 44		
"	Hæmatoxyli.....44		130
"	Hamamelis Virg :...45		130
"	Hedeomæ.....46		130
"	Helianthemum.....46		130
"	Hemidesmus.....		130
"	Hepaticæ 47		131
"	Heracleum.....47		131
"	Hieracium Ven :.....		131
"	Humuli 48		131
"	Hydrocotyle Asiat :...		132
"	Hyperici 50		132
"	Hyssop :.....50		132
"	Inulæ 51		133
"	Iris Ver :.....53		134
"	Juglandis 51		134
"	Juniperi.....51		134
"	Kino		134
"	Krameriæ 56		134
"	Lappæ 57		135
"	Ledum Pal :.....		135
"	Leonurus Car :.....58		135
"	Liatris.....59		135
"	Liriodendron.....59		
"	Lobeliæ.....60		
"	Lycopus.....61		136
"	Magnolia 62		137
"	Malva Sylv :.....		137
"	Marrubium.....62		138
"	Maruta Cotula.....		138
"	Maticæ.....63		138
"	Matricariæ.....63		138
"	Melissæ.....64		138
"	Menispermum Canad:		138
"	Menthæ Pip :.....64		138
"	" Vir :.....64		138
"	Menyanthes Trifol :...		139
"	Mezerei.....65		139
"	Monarda.....		139
"	Myrica Cer : 65		139

Infusion	Onosmodium Virg :...		141
"	Origanum Vul :.....		142
"	Osmundæ 68		142
"	Pœonia Offic :.....		143
"	Panax.....		143
"	Pareiræ.....69		143
"	Parthenium Integ		143
"	Peach Leaves.....		143
"	Petroselinum		143
"	Pix Liquida.....		144
"	Polygoni.....71		145
"	Polytrichum Junip :..		145
"	Populus 72		145
"	Pruni Virg :.....73		147
"	Pteris Atropur :.....		147
"	Pulmonariæ Offic :174		147
"	Pycnanthemum Pil :.		147
"	Pyrethrum Part :...74		147
"	Quassiæ 74		147
"	Rhei 77		148
"	Rhubarb 77		148
"	Rhododendrum Crys:		148
"	Rhus Glab :.....78		
"	Rosæ Comp : 78		
"	Rubus Strig :.....79		
"	Rubi 79		149
"	Rutæ 81		149
"	Sabbatiæ.....81		149
"	Salviæ.....82		150
"	Sambuci.....82		150
"	Sanguinariæ..... 83		150
"	Saponariæ.....84		151
"	Sassafras.....85		151
"	" Pith		151
"	Saturejæ 85		151
"	Scoparii 87		151
"	Scrophularia Nod : ...		151
"	Scutellariæ 87		151
"	Senecio.....87		152
"	Senegæ 88		152
"	Sennæ.....89		152
"	Serpentariæ 90		152
"	Simarubæ.....90		152
"	Solidago.....90		153
"	Spigeliæ.....91		154
"	Spiræa 91		154
"	Statice..... 92		
"	Stillaria Med :.....		154
"	Stillingiæ.....92		154
"	Sumbul 94		155
"	Symphytum.....94		155
"	Tobacco		155
"	Tanacetum.....94		155
"	Taraxaci.....95		155
"	Thymus. 95		156
"	Tormentillæ.....96		156
"	Trillium.....97		156
"	Tusilago Far :.....97		157
"	Uva Ursi.....97		157

Infusion Valerianæ 98 157
" Verbascum.....100 157
" Verbenæ.....101 158
" Viola.....101 158
" Xanthoxyli.....102 158
" Zingiber 103 159
Ink-root.....92
Inula 51
" Helen :.....51
Injections.....174
Iodine 133
Iodinum 133
" Marcucci..... 133
Iodide of Ammon : 111
" " Antimony 112
" " Arsenic..... 107
" " Barium 114
" " Cadmium 116
" " Calcium 116
" " Iron..... 128
" " " and Manganese .. 137
" " Lead..... 145
" " Manganese 137
" " Potassium 146
" " Silver 113
" " Sodium..... 153
" " Sulphur..... 155
" " Zinc..... 159
Iodoform 133
Iodoformum 133
Ipecac 52 133
Ipecacuanha.....52 133
Ipomœa Jalapa.....54
Iridin.....53
Iris Florentina.....53 133
" Versicolor.....53 134
Irisin.....53 134
Irish-moss..... 119
Iron 125
Iron by Hydrogen..... 125
Iron Alum..... 110
Ironweed..... 158
Iron-wood 142
Isatis Tinctoria..... 134
Isinglass 132
Ivy 130

J.

Jalap 54 134
Jalapa 54
Jalapin..... .....54 134
Jamaica Dogwood 144
" Mountain Damson..90
" Pepper.....70
James' Powder 112
Jamestown-weed.....93
Jatamansi 93 155
Jeffersonia Diph : 134
Jewel-weed 133
Jimson-weed.....93
Juglandin..... .....55 134
Juglans Regia. .....55, 117 and 134
" Cinerea.....55
Juniper..... 134
" Berries.....55
Juniperus 55
" Commun :.....55
" Sabina 81
" Virginiana.....132

K.

Kalmia Latifolia..... 134
Kameela 149
Kidney Liverleaf 47
Kino... 134
Knot-root..... 26
Koosso.....15
Krameria.....56 134
" Triandra.....56

L.

Labarraque's Disinfecting Solution..... 153
Labrador Tea..... 135
Laburnum 123
Labdanum..... 134
Ladanum..... 134
Lady's-slipper.....32 123
Lacmus 136
Lactate of Iron :..... 127
" " Zinc 159
Lactic Acid..... 108
Lac Sulphuris..... 155
Lactuca.....56
" Sativa 56, 57 134
" Virosa..... 134
Lactucarium.....57 134
Lappa.....57 135
" Minor.....57
Larch..... 135
Large Flowering Spurge..... 125
" Spotted " 125
Larix Amer :..... 135
Larkspur..... 123
Laudanum 142
Laughing Gas..... 140
Laurel 134
Lauro-cerasus.....58 135
Laurus Nobilis..... 135
Lavandula.....58 135
" Vera.....58
Lavender.....58 135
Lawsonia Iner..... 135
Laxatives..... 174
Lead 144
Lead Water..... 144
Leadwort..... 145
Leatherwood 123

Leaves of Amyg: Persica..... 143
" " Deadly Night Shade. 114
" " Monkshood..... 109
Ledom Latifolia..... 135
" Palustre..... 135
Leek..... 135
Lemon Balm 63
" Juice 136
" Peel..... 135
Leontodin 94
Leonurus Cardiaca... .....58 135
Leopard's-bane.....10 113
Leptandra.....58 135
Leptandrin 58 135
Lettuce..... 56
Lettuce Opium.....57
Leucanthemum Vulg:..... 135
Levant Wormseed..... 148
Liatrin.....59 135
Liatris Spicata.....59 135
Life Everlasting .....102 and 129
" of Man 10
" Root.....87 152
Lily of the Valley..... 121
Lignum Vitæ.... 130
Ligusticum Levis :..... 135
" Vulg:..... 135
Lilium Candidum..... 135
Lime..... 116
Lime-water 116
Limonis Cortex 135
" Succus..... 136
Liniments.....174
Linum... 136
" Cathart:..... 136
Lion's Foot.....140 and 146
Liquorice..... 125
" Root.....43 129
Liquidamber Styr:..... 136
Liquor Ammon: Acet: 110
" Arsenici Chlor:..... 107
" Arsen: et Hyd: Iod:.... 107
" Barii Chlor:..... 114
" Bismuth 115
" Calcis..... 116
" " Chloratæ..... 116
" Ferri Citratis 126
" " Nitratis 127
" " Perchloridi..... 127
" " Tersulphatis 127
" Hydrarg: Nitrat:..... 132
" Iodinii Comp: 133
" Magnesii Cit:..... 137
" Morphiæ Hydrochlor:.. 142
" " Sulph: 142
" Plumbi Subacetat: 144
" " " Dilute. 144
" Potassii Arsenit:..... 107
" Potassii Permang:..... 146
Liquor Sodæ Chlorinatæ..... 153
" Sodii Arseniatis..... 152
" Zinci Chloridi..... 158
Liriodendron.....59
" Tulipifera 59 136
Litharge 145
Lithii Carbonas..... 136
" Citras..... 136
Lithospermum Offic: 126
Litmus..... 136
Liverwort.....47 131
Lobelia.....60 136
" Inflata.....60
Lobelin 60 136
Locust Tree..... 148
Logwood.....44 130
Lonicera Caprifol:..... 136
Loose Strife..... 136
Lotions..... 174
Lotion Prinos.....72
Lovage 135
Lunar Caustic..... 113
Lungwort 73 147
Lupulin 60
Lupulina..... .....60 136
Lupuline.....60 136
Lycopin 136
Lycopodium 136
Lycopus 61
" Virgin :.....61 136
Lythrum Salicaria..... 136

M.

Mace..... 139
Macis..... 139
Macrotin.....23
Madder..... 149
Madweed 87
Magnesia..... 137
Magnesii Carb :..... 137
" Chlor: 137
" Cit: Gran :..... 137
" Sulph :..... 137
Magnolia 61 137
" Glauca.....61 137
" Acuminata.....61
" Tripetala.....61
Maiden Hair..... 109
Malambo 137
Malate of Manganese..... 137
Male Fern.. .....38 127
Malva Sylvestris..... 137
" Rotundifol :..... 137
Mandrake 70 145
Manganesii Binoxide..... 137
" Carb:..... 137
" Iod :..... 137
" Ferri Iod :..... 137
" Malas 137

Manganesii Oxid: Nig: 137
" Phosphas..... 137
" Sulphas..... 137
" Tartras..... 137
" Valerianas..... 137
Manna..... 137
Maranta 138
Marrubium 62 138
" Vulgare 62
Marsh Gentian.....127
Marshmallow 7 110
Marsh Parsley..... 151
" Rosemary.....92 154
" Smallage 151
" Tea 135
" Trefoil..... 139
Martial Ethiops..... 126
Maruta Cotula..... 138
Marygold 116
Mastiche..... 138
Masterwort.....47...112, 131 and 133
Matias Bark..... 137
Matico 62 138
Matricaria 63 138
" Chamomilla.....63
May-apple 70 145
Mayflower 35
May-weed .....120 and 138
Meadow Cabbage.....34
" Lily 135
" Pride 49
" Saffron 120
" Sweet.....91 154
Mealy Starwort..... 6
Medeola Virgin :..... 138
Mel 138
Mel Despumat :..... 138
Melilot 138
Melilotus Offic.:..... 138
Mel Rosæ.....78 147
Melissa.....63 138
" Offic :.....63
Menispermin 138
Menispermum Can :..... 138
Mentha Pip :.....64 138
" Vir : 64 138
Menyanthes Trifol :..... 139
Mercury 131
" with Chalk..... 131
Mercurial Oint :..... 131
Mercurialis Annua..... 139
Mesembryan: Cryst :..... 139
Mesenna 139
Methylen Bi-chloride..... 139
Mezerion 64 139
Mezerium.....64 139
Mild Chloride of Mercury..... 131
Milfoil 5
Milium Solis..... 136
Milk of Sulphur..... 155
Milkweed 9
Mistletoe 158
Mistura Ammon :..... 111
" Amyg: Dulc:..... 111
" Assafœtida..... 113
" Chloroformi..... 119
" Ferri Comp :..... 127
Mitchella Repens 139
Mixture of Chloroform..... 119
Moccasin Plant.....32 123
Molasses 150
Momordica Bals :..... 139
" Elaterium 35
Monarda..... 139
Monesia 139
Monkshood.....5
Monsel's Salt..... 127
" Solution 127
Moonseed..... 138
Mori Succus..... 139
Morphia.....67
" Acet :..... 141
" Hydrochloras 141
" Sulph :..... 141
Moschus..... 139
" Fact :..... 139
Motherwort.....58 135
Mountain Ash..... 153
" Box 97
" Cranberry.....97
" Laurel..... 134
" Tea.....40
Mouthroot.....29, 90
Mucilage of Sassafras..... 151
Mucuna 139
Mulberry Juice..... 139
Mullein.....100 157
Muriate of Ammon :..... 111
" " Baryta 114
Muriate of Morphia..... 141
Muriated Tinct : of Iron..... 126
Muriatic Ether..... 109
Musenna 139
Musk..... 139
" Root.....93 155
Myrica Cerifera.....65 139
Myricin.....65 139
Myristica..... 139
Myrobalani 139
Myrobalans..... 139
Myrrha..... 140

N.

Nabalus Albus..... 140
Napthaline 140
Narcissus Pseudo-nar :..... 140
Narcotics 175
Narcotin 142

Narcotina 142
Narrow Dock..... 80
Nasturtium Offic :..... 140
Navel-wort 122
Neats-foot Oil..... 140
Nectandra 140
Nepeta Cataria..... 20
Net-leaf Plantain..... 129
New Jersey Tea..... 118
Nigella Sativa..... 140
Night-blooming Cereus..... 116
Nitrate of Ammonium 111
" " Cerium..... 118
" " Lead..... 145
" " Potassa..... 146
" " Silver..... 113
" " Sodium 153
Nitre..... 146
Nitric Acid 108
Nitrite of Amyl..... 111
Nitrosulph : of Ammon :..... 101
Nitrous Oxide..... 140
Nut-gall 39 128
Nutmeg 139
Nux Vomica..... 65 140
Nymphæa Odorata..... 140

O.

Oatmeal..... 114
Obstetric Calendar 162
Œnanthe Crocata 140
" " Phelland : 140
Œnothera Biennis..... 140
Oilnut..... 55
Oil Amber, Rec :..... 141
" American Dittany..... 122
" Anda..... 140
" Aniseed..... 112
" Australian Sassafras..... 114
" Ben 140
" Bitter Almond..... 140
" Cade..... 141
" Cajeput..... 141
" Canada Fleabane 124
" " Pitch 107
" Caraway..... 117
" Cinnamon 120
" Cloves..... 118
" Cubebs 122
" Cucurbita 122
" Dill..... 111
" Ergot..... 124
" Euphorbia..... 140
" Fennel..... 127
" Fireweed..... 124
" Fleabane 124
" Horse-chestnut..... 109
" Horsemint..... 139
" Hyperici 50
Oil Juniper 55 134
" Lavender 135
" Lemon 136
" Marjoram..... 141
" Mentha Pip :..... 64
" " Vir :..... 64
" Mustard..... 152
" Nutmeg..... 139
" Origanum..... 141
" Parsley Root..... 143
" Peppermint 138
" Pimento 144
" Pumpkin-seed..... 143
" Rosemary..... 149
" Rue 149
" Savine 150
" Sassafras 151
" Spearmint..... 138
" Sweet Almonds..... 111
" Theobroma 141
" Thyme..... 141
" Tobacco..... 155
" Turpentine..... 141
" Valerian..... 157
" Wintergreen..... 128
" Wormseed..... 119
" Xanthoxyli 100 158
Ointments 175
Ointment Gallium Ap :..... 40
" Iodine..... 133
" Oxide of Silver 113
" Phytolaccæ 69
" Red Iod : Merc :..... 132
" Stramonii 93
" Yellow Oxide of Mercury 132
Oleoresina Capsici..... 18 117
" Cubebæ..... 31 122
" Filicis 38 127
" Lupulinæ..... 60 136
" Piperis..... 70 146
" Zingiber..... 102 159
Oleum Amyg : Amer :..... 140
" " Dulc :..... 111
" Æsculus..... 109
" Anethi..... 111
" Anthemedis..... 8
" Bubulum..... 140
" Cadinum 141
" Camphora 116
" Cajeputi..... 141
" Carui..... 117
" Caryophil..... 118
" Chenopodii..... 119
" Copaibæ..... 121
" Cubebæ 122
" Erigeron 36
" Fœniculi 127
" Gaultheria 128

Oleum Hedeomæ.....130
" Juniperi.....134
" Lavandulæ 58 135
" Limonis 136
" Lini.....141
" Menthæ Pip:.....138
" " Vir:..... 138
" Monardæ 139
" Morrhuæ.....141
" Myristicæ.....139
" Olivæ 141
" Origani.....141
" Pimentæ.....144
" Ricini.....141
" Rosmarini.....149
" Rutæ 149
" Sabinæ.....150
" Sassafras.....151
" Sesami.....152
" Sinapis.....152
" Succini Rect:.. 141
" Tabaci..... 155
" Terebinthinæ.....141
" Theobromæ 141
" Thymi.....141
" Tiglii.....141
" Valerianæ.....96 157
Olibanum..... 141
Olive Oil 141
Onion 118
Onosmodium Vulg:.....141
Opium 66 141
Opopanax.....142
Orange-root.....49
Ordeal Bean of Calabar 144
Origanum Vulg: 142
Orobanche Virg:.....142
Orris Root.....53 133
Orseille.....136
Oryza Sativa.. 142
Osmorrhiza Long:... 142
Osmunda 68
" Regalis.....68 142
Ostrya Virg:..... 142
Ovum..... 142
Oxgall 125
Oxalate of Cerium.....118
" " Iron 126
Oxalic Acid:.....108
Oxalis Acetosella.....142
Oxide of Lead 145
" " Silver..... 113
Ozone ....: 142

P.

Pæonia Offic: 143
Pale Bark..... 24
" Cinchona..... 24
" " Bark.....119
Pale Rose.....149
Panax.....143
Papaver 68 143
" Somnif: 66, 68
Papaw..... 157
Pappoose Root.....20
Paregoric.....142
Pareira.....68 143
" Brava 68 143
Parietaria Offic:.....143
Parsley Root.. 143
Parthenium Int: 143
Partridge-berry.....40, 128 and 139
Parturients.....175
Pastel 134
Paul's Betony.....61
Paullinia.....143
Peach Leaves.....143
Pearl Barley.....131
Pellitory.....147
Pennsylvania Sumach.....77
Pennywort.....122
Pennyroyal..... 45
Peony 143
Pepo 143
Peppermint.....64 138
" Water.....138
Pepsine 147
Perchloride of Iron.....126
Permanganate of Potassa 146
Peroxide of Hydrogen.....143
Persimmon 123
Peruvian Bark.....23 119
Petroleum.....143
Petroselinum 143
Petty Morrel 10
Phenic Acid 107
Phloridzin.....143
Phosphate Ammon:.....111
" Iron 126
" Manganese.....137
" Sodium. 153
" Zinc. 159
Phosphorated Oil. 143
Phosphorus..... 143
" and Chloroform.....143
Physalis Alk: 144
" Viscosa 144
Physostigma..... 144
Phytolaccæ Bacca.....69 144
" Decandra. 69
" Rad:.....69 144
Phytolaccin 69 144
Picric Acid 107
Pierlot's Sol: Valer: Ammon:. 111
Pigeon Berry.....69
Pil: Aloes Comp: 41
" " et Ferri.....28, 102
" Anderson's, Scot's.....28

Pil : Antibilious.....27, 71
" Aperient.....27, 49, 66
" Calomel et Rhei.....27, 49
" Cathart : Comp :.....27, 54
" Chinoidin Comp :..... 70
" Colocynth " 27
" " et Jalap :
Comp :.....28, 54
" Colocynth, Hydrarg : et
Ipecac :.....27, 54
" Copaiba. 121
" Copaiba Comp : 31
" " et Ext : Cubebæ.31
" Diuretic.....55
" Dupuytren.....67
" Fel Bovinum.....102
" Ferri Carb :.. 126
" " Comp :..... 126
" " et Quassiæ et Nucis
Vom : 66
" Ferri et Strychnia.....66
" " " " Cit :..66
" " Iod : 126
" Gambogia Comp :.....102
" Gentian " 41, 76
" Gonorrhœa 31
" Hepatica ... .27, 49
" Hooper 46, 102
" Hydrarg :..... 131
" " Comp :.....52, 67
" " Iod : et Opii...67
" Iodide Iron.. 126
" Ipecac : et Opii.....52. 67
" Leptand : Comp :..53,58,71
" Lupulin 60
" Morphia Comp :.....67
" Opii..... .....67 142
" " et Calomel 67
" " " Camphora. 67
" " " " et
Tannin.....39, 67
" Opii et Plumb : Acet :...67
" Podophyl : et Hydrarg :71
" Quinia et Ferri et
Strych : 66
" Rhei U. S. P.....76 148
" " Comp :.....76 148
" " et Assafœt :.....76
" " " Calomel..... ..76
" Rheumatic 26, 49
" Scillæ Comp :.....86 102
Pimenta.....70 144
Pimento.....70 144
Pimpinella Sax :..... 144
Pink Root.....71 154
Piper.....70 144
" Cubeba.....31
" Nigrum.....70
Piperin.....70 144
Pipsissewa.....22 119
Piscidia Eryth :..... 144
Pix Burgundica..... 144
" Canadensis..... 144
" Liquida..... 144
Plantago Cordata..... 144
" Major 144
Plantain 144
Platinum Bichlor :..... 144
Pleurisy Root.....12 113
Plumbi Acetas 144
" Carbonas..... 145
" Iodidum..... 145
" Nitras..... 145
" Oxidum..... 145
" " Rub :..... 145
" Tannas 145
Plumbago Europæa..... 145
Plumbum..... 144
Podophyllum 70 145
" Peltatum.....70
Podophyllin.....70 145
Poison Oak 156
Poke Berry.....69 144
" Root 69 144
Polemonium Rep :..... 145
Polygale Nut :..... 145
" Rub :..... 145
" Senega : 88
Polygon : Multiflor :..... 121
Polygonum Punc :.....71 145
Polypodium Vulg :..... 145
Polytricnum Jun :..... 145
Pomegranate..(*Rind & Bark*)... 129
Pond-lily, White 140
Poplar 145
Poppy.....68 143
" Capsules.....68 143
" Heads.....68
Populin 72 145
Populus. 72 145
" Fremu : 72
Porrum 135
Portulaca Oler : 145
Port Wine 158
Potassa..... 145
" Cum Calce..... 145
" with Lime... 145
Potassii Acetas..... ... 145
" Bi-carb :..... 145
" Bi-chromas :..... 145
" Bi-tartras..... 146
" Bromid :..... 146
" Carbonas Pur :..... 146
" Chloras 146
" Citras.. 146
" Cyanidum :..... 146
" et Sodii Tart :..... 146
" Ferrocyanid : 146

Potassii Hypophosphis 146
" Iodidum 146
" Nitras 146
" Permanganas 146
" Sulphas 146
" Sulphis 146
" Sulphuretum 146
" Tartras 146
Potentilla Canad : 146
" Reptans : 146
" Tormentilla 96
Poultice Mullein Leaves.....100
Powder of Tin 154
Prairie Dock 143
Precip : Carb : Calcium 116
" " Iron 127
" " Zinc 158
" Phosp : Calcium 116
Prenanthes Serp : 146
Prepared Chalk 122
" Oyster Shell 156
Pride of China 114
" " India 114
Prickly Ash 10 158
Prince's Feather 110
" Pine 22 119
Prinos 72 146
" Verticil : 72
Privet 135
Propylamia 146
Propylamin 146
Prunella Vulg : 147
Prunes 147
Prunum 147
Prunin 73 147
Prunus Virg : 73 147
Prussian Blue 126
Prussic Acid 108
Ptelea Trifol : 147
Ptelein 147
Pteris Atrop : 147
Pukeweed 60
Pulmonaria Offic : 73 147
Pulsatilla 111
Pulvis Antimonialis 112
Pulv : Aloes et Canella 110
" Aromatic : 120
" Ipecac : Comp : 67 133
" Jalapæ " 134
" Rhei " 148
Pumpkin Seeds 121 143
Punica Granatum 44
Pure Carb : Potassium 146
Purging Cassia 118
" Flax 136
Purified Chloroform 119
Purple Avens 42
" Willow Herb 136
Pycnanthemum Pilos : 147
Pyrethrum 147
" Parthen : 73 147
Pyroacetic Ether 147
" Spirit 147
Pyrola Rotund : 147
Pyroligneous Acid 107
Pyrophos : Iron 127
Pyrus Malus 147

Q.

Quaker Button 65 140
Quassia 74 147
Quercus Alba 74 147
" Infectoria 147
" Tinctoria 147
Queen's-root 92
" Delight 92
Queen of the Meadow 38 125
Quevenne's Iron 125
Quicksilver 113
Quiniæ Sulphas 120
" Valer : 120
Quince Seed 123

R.

Ragweed 110
Ragwort 87 152
Raisins 157
Raiz Pretta 116
Ranunculus 147
Rattle Bush 13
Rectal Suppositories..163
Rattlesnake Weed 131
Rectified Spirit 109
" Pyroxylic Spirit 154
Red Alder 110
" Bark 24
" Cedar 134
" Centaury 81
" Cinchona 24
" " Bark 117
" Clover 96 156
" Cohosh 109
" Iod : Mercury 132
" Lead 145
" Oxide Lead 145
" " Mercury 132
" Pepper 18
" Poppy Petals 148
" Puccoon 83
" Root 83 118
" Rose 79 149
" Raspberry 79
" Red Saunders 150
" Stalked Alder 114
Redoul 121
Reduced Iron 125
Refrigerants 175

Relative value of Troy and Avoirdupois Weights..104
Rennet..... 147
Reseda Luteola..... 148
Resina 148
Resinæ Jalapæ 54 134
" Podophylli.....70 145
" Scammonii 151
Resin of Scammony..... 151
Resolvents.....175
Respirations at various Ages.....161
Rosuscitation of the Drowned.. 184
Rhamnus Cathart: 75 148
Rhatany.....56
Rhein 76 148
Rheum..... .....75 148
" Palmatum.....75
Rhigoline..... 148
Rhododendrum Chrys: 148
Rhœados Petala..... 148
Rhubarb 75 148
" Pills 148
Rhus Glabrum 78 148
Rhusin..... 78
Rice... 142
Ribes Nigrum..... 148
Robbin's Rye..... 145
Robinia Pseudo-acacia..... 148
Rochelle Salt..... 146
Rockbrake 147
Rock Oil 143
Rock Rose.....45
Roman Chamomile.....8
" Wormwood 110
Root of Monkshood..... 109
Rosa Canina 149
" Centifolia..... 149
" Gallica 149
Rosemary 149
Rose-pink 81
Rosin-weed 152
Rosmarinus..... 149
Rottlera 149
Rough Parsnep 142
Round-leaved Dogwood 120
" " Pyrola..... 147
Royal Flowering Fern.....68 142
Rubefacients.....175
Rubia 149
Rubus 79 149
" Canadensis 79
" Strigosus.....79
" Villosus..... 79
Rudbeckia..... 149
Rue 80 149
Rule for doses by age...160
" " " " weight 160
Rumex 80 149
Rumex Acetosella... 149
" Crispus 80
Rumicin 80
Rumin..... 149
Ruta 80 149
" Graveolens 80

S.

Sabadilla 81 149
Sabbatia 81 149
" Angularis 81
Sabina.....81 150
Saccharum 150
" Lactis 150
Saccharated Carb: Iron..... 126
Sacred Elixir..... 148
Safflower..... 117
Saffron 30 122
Sage.....82 150
Sagapenum..... 150
Sago 150
Sal Ammoniac..... 111
Salep..... 150
Salicin.....82 150
Salix.....82 150
" Alba..... 82
Saltpetre..... 146
Sal Soda..... 153
Salt of Tartar..... 146
Salvia 82 150
" Offic:.....82
Sambucus 82 150
" Canadensis.....82
Sanguinaria..... .....83 150
" Canadensis.....83
Sanguinarin.....83 150
Santalum..... 150
Santonica..... 150
Santonium..... 150
Santonin..... 150
Sanicle 150
Sanicula Mar:..... 150
Sapo..... 150
" Mollis..... 150
Saponaria 84
" Offic:.....84 151
Sarracenia..... 151
Sarsaparilla 84 151
Sassafras Offic:..... 85
" Medulla 151
" Pith 151
" Rad: Cort:..... ....85 151
Satureja.....85
" Hortensis.....85
Savine.....81 150
Scammonium..... 151
Scammony..... 151
Scilla 86 151
" Maritima.....65

Scoke.... 69
Scolopendrium Offic :.... 151
Scoparius.... 87 151
Scouring Rush.... 124
Scrophularia Nod :.... 151
Scull-cap 87 151
Scutellaria 87 151
" Lateriflora 87
Scutellarin 87 151
Sea-lavender.... 92
Sea-wrack.... 128
Secale Cereale.... 35
Secalin 146
Sedatives 175
Sedum Acre.... 151
Self-heal.... 147
Selinum Palustre 151
Sempervivum Tect :.... 152
Seneca Snake-root.... 88
Senecin.... 88 152
Senecio.... 87
" Aurens 87 152
Senega.... 88 152
Seneka 88 152
Senna 88 152
Serpentaria.... 89 152
Serpentary.... 89
Sesami Fol :.... 152
Sesquichloride Iron.... 126
Seven Barks.... 48 131
Sevum 152
Sheep Laurel.... 134
" Sorrel.... 149
Shepherd's Purse 156
Sherry Wine 158
Side-saddle Plant.... 151
Silene Virg : 152
Silphium Perfol :.... 152
" Gum :.... 152
Simaruba.... 99 152
" Excelsa 74
" Offic :.... 90
Simpler's Joy.... 100
Sinapis Alba.... 152
" Nigra.... 152
Sisymbrium Offic :.... 152
Sium Nod : 152
Skin-leaf.... 147
Skunk Cabbage.... 34
" Weed.... 34
Slippery Elm Bark.... 157
Small Burnet Saxifrage 144
" Fennel Flower 140
" Houseleek 151
Smartweed.... 71 145
Smilacin 84 151
Smilax Offic :.... 84
Smooth Alder.... 6
" Sumach 77
Snagrel 89
Snakehead 21 119
Snake Lily 53
Snake-weed.... 89
Snapping Hazlenut.... 45
Sneezewort 130
Soap-wort.... 84 151
Sodii Acetas.... 152
" Arsenias 152
" Auro Ter-Chlor :.... 152
" Benzoas 153
" Bi-Carb :.... 153
" Boras 153
" Carbonas 153
" " Exsic :.... 153
" Chlorate.... 153
" Chloridum.... 153
" Citras 153
" et Potass : Tart : 153
" Hypophosphite 153
" Hyposulphis 153
" Iodidum.... 153
" Nitras.... 153
" Phosphas.... 153
" Sulphas.... 153
" Valerianas.... 153
Soft Soap.... 150
Solanum Dulc :.... 34 153
" Nig :.... 153
Solidago.... 90
" Odoro.... 90 153
" Rig :.... 153
Soluble Tartar 145
Solution Arseniate of Sodium.. 152
" Bi-Sulph : Carbon.... 117
" Chlor : Arsenic.... 107
" " Lime 116
" " Zinc.... 158
" Citrate Iron.... 126
" " Magnesium.... 137
" Hydrosulph : Ammon 111
" Mur : Baryta.... 114
" " Morphia 142
" Nitrate Iron.... 127
" " Mercury.... 132
" " Silver.... 113
" Perchlor : Iron.... 127
" Permang : Potass :.... 146
" Sulph : Morphia.... 142
" Subacet : Lead 141
" Tersulph : Iron 127
Soporifics.... 176
Sorbus Aucupar :.... 153
Sorrel Tree.... 1 9
Spanish Brown 154
" Flies.... 117
" Needles 115
Spartium Jun : 154
Spearmint.... 64 138

Spearmint Water 138
Speedwell 158
Spice Bush 116
" Wood 14 115
Spiced Syrup Rhubarb 148
Spider's Web 156
Spigelia 91 154
" Mar: 91
Spikenard 10 112
Spindle Tree 37
Spiræa 91 154
" Tormentosa 91
Spirit Ammon: 110
" " Aromat: 110
" Ætheris 154
" " Comp: 154
" " Nit: 154
" Camphoræ 116
" Chloroformi 119
" Cinnamomi 120
" Frumenti 154
" Juniperi 134
" " Comp: 134
" Lavandulæ 58 135
" " Comp: 135
" Menthæ Pip: 138
" " Vir: 138
" Mindererus 110
" Myrciæ 154
" Myristicæ 139
" Pyroxilicus Rect: 154
" Vini Gallici 154
" Wine 109
Spongia Usta 154
Spotted Alder 45
" Geranium 41
Spurred Rye 35 124
Squaw Mint 45
" Root 20
" Vine 139
Squill 86 151
Staggerweed 30
Stanni Pulv. 154
Staphisagria 154
Star Grass 109
Starwort 130
Statice 92 154
" Limonium 92
Stavesacre 154
Steeple-bush 91
Stillaria Med: 154
Stillingia 92 154
" Sylvatica 92
Stillingin 92 154
Stimulants 176
St. John's Wort 50 132
Stone Root 26 120
Storax 155
Stramonii Fol: 93 154
Stramonii Sem: 93 155
Strong-scented Lettuce 134
Stronger Alcohol 109
" Ether 109
" Water of Ammonia 110
Strychnia 65 140
" Sulphas 140
Strychnos Ignat: 51
" Nux Vomica 65
Styptics 176
Styrax 155
Sub-carb: Bismuth 115
Succory 119
Suet 152
Sugar 150
" Lead 144
" Milk 150
Sulphate Aluminium 110
" Bebeeria 140
" Cadmium 116
" Iron 127
" Manganese 137
" Mercury 132
" Morphia 141
" Potassium 146
" Sodium 153
" Strychnia 140
" Zinc 159
Sulphite Potassium 146
" Sodium 153
Sulphuret Iron 127
" Potassium 146
Sulphur Lot: 155
" Precip: 155
" Sub: 155
Sulphuric Ether 109
Sulphuris Iod: 155
Sulphurous Acid: 108
Sumach 77 148
Sumbul 93 155
Summer Savory 85 151
Sunflower Seeds 130
Suter-berry 101
Suppositories, Rectal ... 163
" Vaginal 164
Swamp Dogwood 122
" Hellebore 100
" Milkweed 11 113
" Sassafras 61
Sweet Almonds 111
" Bay 61
" Birch 115
" Cicely 142
" Fennel 38
" Fern 28 121
" Flag 16 116
" Gum 136
" Magnolia 137
Sweet-scented Golden Rod. . 90 153

Sweet-scented Water-lily ..... 1'0
Sweet Spirit of Nitre..... 154
Swietenia Feb :..... 155
Symbols used in Prescriptions 186
Symplocarpus Fœt :.....34
Symphytum Offic :.....94 155
Syringa Vulga :..... 155
Syrup: Aletras.....7 109
" Allium..... .....7 110
" Asparagus.....12
" Aurantii Cort :.....13
" Calamus.....16 116
" Caulophylli.....20
" Chimaphilæ.....22 119
" Cimicifugæ 23 119
" Crocus 31 122
" Ferri Iod :..... 126
" " Lactis 126
" " Pyrophosphas..... 127
" Fuscus..... 150
" Gilleniæ.....43 129
" Helianthemum.....46
" Horseradish Root..... 113
" Hydrangea.....48 131
" Inulæ 51 133
" Iod : Iron 126
" Ipecacuanhæ.....52 133
" Iris Versicolor.....53 134
" Krameria 56 134
" Lactate Iron..... 126
" Lactucarii..... 57 134
" Lappæ.....57 135
" Leptandræ.....59 135
" Lycopus.....61 136
" Manganese Ferri Iod :.. 138
" Marrubium.....62 138
" Mori Suc :..... 139
" Orange Peel 114
" Papaveris 68 143
" Phytolaccæ.....69 146
" Prinos..... 146
" Pruni Virg :.....73 147
" Rhamnus Cath :.....75
" " Comp :75
" Rhei 77 148
" " Aromat :.....77 148
" Rosæ.....79
" " Gallica 149
" Rubi 80 149
" Rumex.....80 149
" Rutæ 80 149
" Sanguinariæ.....83 150
" Sarsap : Comp.....84 151
" Scillæ.....86 151
" " Comp :. 86 151
" Senegæ 88 152
" Sennæ 89
" Spiræa 91 154
Syrup: Stillingia Comp :.....92
" Taraxaci.....95 153
" Tolu 114
" Trifolium Pratense...96 156
" Uva Ursi 98 157
" Valerianæ 98 157
" Vanillæ.....99
" Violæ.....101 158
" Virginia Creeper... 111
" Zingiberis.....103 159

T.

Tabacum 155
Table of Apothecaries' Weights and Measures...104
Table of Approximate Measurement 104
Table of Doses by Age...160
Table of Injections by Age 160
Table of Relative Value of Troy and Avoirdupois Weights.....104
Tacamahac 155
Tag Alder.....6 110
Tamarac..... 135
Tamarindus 155
Tanacetum.....94 155
" Vulgare 94
Tannate of Lead... 145
" Iron..... 127
Tannin.....39 108
Tansy.....94 155
Tapioca 155
Tar 144
Taraxacum 94 155
" Dens-leonis 94
Tartar Emetic..... 112
Tartaric Acid..... 108
Tart: Iron and Ammon:..... 126
" " " Potass :..... 126
" Manganese.. 137
" Potassium 146
Tea..... 155
Tea-berry 40
Teeth, eruption of.....162
Tela Araneæ 156
Tephrosia Vir :..... 156
Terebinthina..... 156
" Can :..... 156
Ter-iod : Formyl..... 133
Testa Præparata..... 156
Tetra Chloride of Carbon.....:... 117
Tetterwort 20
Teucrium Cham :..... 156
The Pulse, average frequency, at different ages. in health..... 161
Thlapsus Bur : Pas :..... 156
Thornapple Leaves.. 154

Thornapple Seeds	93	155
Thoroughwort	37	125
Thick-leaved Pennywort		132
Thuya Occident		156
Thyme	95	156
Thymus Vulg	95	156
Tick-weed	45	
Tincture Absinthium	5	107
" Abies Can		107
" Aconite Leaves	6	109
" " Root	6	109
" Aletris	6	109
" Alnus	6	110
" Aloe		110
" Angelicæ	8	112
" Angusturæ	8	112
" Apocynum And	9	112
" " Can	9	112
" Arnicæ	11	113
" Asclepias Incar	11	
" " Tub	12	
" Aurantii Cort	13	114
" Baptisia Tinct	13	114
" Belledonnæ	13	114
" Benzoin Comp		115
" Berberis	14	115
" Bidens Bipen		115
" Buchu	15	115
" " Comp	15	
" " et Par: Brav	15	
" Calamus	16	116
" Calumbæ	16	116
" Camphoræ		116
" Canellæ	17	117
" Cannabis Ind	18	117
" Cantharis		117
" Capsici	18	117
" Cardamomi	18	117
" " Comp	19	117
" Carui	19	117
" Caryophylli	19	117
" Cascarillæ	20	118
" Castoreum		118
" Catechu		118
" Caulophylli	20	118
" Chelidonii	21	118
" Chelone	21	119
" Chirettæ	22	119
" Cimicifugæ	23	119
" Cinchonæ	23	119
" " Comp	24	119
" " Ferrat		120
" Cinnamom	25	120
" Coccus	25	120
" Colchici Rad	26	120
" " Sem	26	120
" Collinsonia	26	120
" Conia	28	121
" Convolvulus Pan		121
Tincture Coptis	29	121
" Coriandrum	29	121
" Cornus Flor	29	122
" Corydalis Form	30	122
" Crocus	30	122
" Cubebæ	31	122
" Curcumæ	32	123
" Cynaræ		123
" Cypripedi	32	123
" Digitalis	33	123
" Dracontium	34	124
" Dulcamara	34	124
" Elaterium	35	124
" Erecthites		124
" Ergotæ	36	124
" Erigeron	36	124
" Euonymus	37	124
" Eupatori	37	125
" " Purpur	38	125
" Ferri Acetas		125
" " Chlorid		126
" " Perchlor		127
" Galla	39	128
" Gelsemium	40	128
" Gentianæ Comp	41	128
" Geranii	42	129
" Gilleniæ	42	129
" Gossypii	43	129
" Guaiaci		130
" Helianthemum	45	
" Hellebori	46	130
" " Comp	46	
" Helonias	47	130
" Horse-chestnut		109
" Humuli	48	131
" Hydrangea	48	131
" Hydrastis	49	132
" Hyoscyami	50	132
" Hyperici	50	132
" Ignatiæ	51	133
" Inulæ	51	133
" Iodini		133
" " Comp		133
" Ipecacuanhæ	52	
" Iris Flor	53	133
" " Ver	53	134
" Jalapæ	54	134
" " et Rhei	54	
" " " Sennæ	54	
" Juglandis	55	134
" Juniperi	55	
" Kalmiæ Lat		134
" Kino		134
" Krameriæ	56	134
" Lactucarii	57	134
" Lappæ	57	135
" Leptandræ	59	135
" Lobeliæ	60	136
" Lupulinæ	61	136

Tincture Lycopus 61 136
" Magnoliæ 62 137
" Marrubium..... ....62 138
" Maticæ.....63 138
" Matricariæ.....63 138
" Mezerei. 65 139
" Myricæ Cer:.....65 139
" Myrrhæ 140
" Nucis Vom:. 66 140
" Opii.....67 142
" " Acet:.....67 142
" " Camph:.....67 142
" " Deod:..... 142
" Pareira 69 143
" Phytolaccæ.....69 144
" Pimentæ 70 144
" Piscidiæ 144
" Piperis 70
" Podophylli.....71 145
" Polygalæ..... 145
" Polygonii 71 145
" Prinos.....72 146
" Quassiæ 74 147
" Quercus Albæ 74 147
" Rhatany 56 134
" Rhei.....76 148
" " et Aloes 76 148
" " " Gentianæ ...77 148
" " " Sennæ.....89 148
" Rheumatic Weed..... 114
" Rhubarb..... 148
" Rhus Glab:.....79 148
" Rubi 79 149
" Rutæ 80 149
" Sabbatiæ 81 149
" Sanguinariæ.....83 150
" Saponariæ 84 151
" Sassafras 85 151
" Scillæ 86 151
" Senegæ 88 152
" Sennæ.....89 152
" Serpentariæ.....89 152
" Simarubæ 90 152
" Stillingiæ 92 154
" Stramonii Fol :.....93 154
" " Sem:..... 155
" Sumbul.....93 155
" Tolu 114
" Tonkæ 95
" Tormentilla 96 156
" Uva Ursi 97 157
" Valerianæ 98 157
" " Ammon:98 157
" Vanillæ.....99
" Veratri Alb:..... 157
" " Vir:.....100 157
" Xanthoxylii 101 158
" Zingiberis.....102 159
Tobacco 155
Tonics.....176
Tonka Bean.....95 156
Tonqua " 95
Toothache-tree 101 113
Tormentil 156
Tormentilla 96 156
Touchwood 109
Toxicodendron..... 156
Tragacantha 156
Trailing Arbutus 35 124
Treatment and Antidotes for Poisons.....178
Tree Primrose..... 140
Trifolium Pratense:.....96 156
Trigonella Fœm:..... 156
Trillin 96 156
Trillium Pend: 96 156
Triosteum..... 156
Triticum Repens..... 156
Trumpet-weed.....38
Tulip-tree Bark 38
Tulip Tree..... 136
Turkey Corn.....30 122
" Pea.....30
Turmeric 31 123
Turnsole 136
Turpentine..... 155
Turpeth Mineral..... 132
Turtle-bloom 21
Turtle-head.....21
Tussilago Far :.....97 156
Twinleaf 134
Typha Lat:..... 157

U.

Ulmus 157
" Fulva. 157
Unicorn Root.....6
Unkum.....87
Ung: Hydrarg:..... 131
" " Ammon:..... 131
" " Iod: Rub:..... 132
" " Oxid:..... 132
" " " Flav:..... 132
" " Nit:..... 132
" Iodini..... 133
" " Comp:..... 133
Upland Sumach.....78
Urea 157
Ursin 157
Urtica Pioica..... 157
Uva Passa..... 157
" Ursi 97 157
Uvaria Triloba..... 157
Uvularia Perfol: 157

V.

Vaccinium Fron:..... 157
Valerian 98 157

Valeriana 98 157
" Offic:.....98
Valerianate of Ammon:..... 111
" Bismuth..... 115
" Iron..... 127
" Manganese..... 137
" Sodium..... 153
" Zinc..... 159
Valerianic Acid..... 109
Vallet's Mass 126
Vanilla 99 157
" Aromat: 99
" Bean 99 157
Venice Turpentine.....107 and 156
Veratria 81 149
Veratrine 100 157
Veratrum Album..... .....99 157
" Sabadilla.....81
" Viride 100 157
Verbascum Thapsus.....100 157
Verbena Hastata.....100 158
" Offic: 157
Verbenin 100
Verdigris 122
Vernonia Fasc:..... 158
Veronica Virg: 58
Vervain 100
" Amer:..... 157
" Europ:..... 158
Vesicants 177
Viburnin 158
Viburnum Op :..... 158
" Prun:..... 158
Vinegar 107
Vinum Antimonii..... 112
" Aromat:..... 158
" Calumbæ 17
" Canella et Rhei.....17
" Colch: Rad:.....26
" " Sem: 26
" Ergotæ. 36
" Ferri..... 126
" Gentian: Comp:.....41
" Ipecacuanhæ 52 133
" Opii 67 142
" Portense..... 158
" Rhei..... .....77 148
" Stramon: Fol:.....93
" Xericum..... 158
Viola Pedata.....101 158
Violet 101
Virginia Creeper..... 111
" Snake-root.....87 152
Virgin's Bower.. 120
Viscum Album..... 158

W.

Wafer-ash..... 147
Wahoo.....37 124
Wake-robbin 96
Wall Pellitory..... 143
Washed Sulphur..... 155
Water Avens 42 129
" Balsam..... 129
" Cress..... 140
" Hemlock..... 119
" Nerve Root 11
" of Ammonia..... 110
" Pepper.....71 145
" Plantain.....108 and 144
Watermelon Seeds..... ... 122
Water-parsnep.. 152
Wax-berry 65
" Myrtle.....65 139
Weld..... 148
White Agaric 109
" Ash..... 127
" Bay.....61
" Bismuth..... 115
" Bryony 115
" Cohosh.. 109
" Fraxinella..... 123
" Hellebore 99 157
" Indian Hemp.....11
" Lead..... 145
" Leaf.....91
" Lettuce 140
" Lily..... 135
" Mustard 152
" Oak Bark 74 147
" Pond-lily 140
" Poplar 72, 59
" Precip: Oint :..... 131
" Snakeroot 125
" Turpentine 156
" Vitriol 159
" Walnut 55
" Weed 135
" Willow.....82
" Wood..... 59
Whisky..... 154
Wild Cherry Bark.....73 147
" Elder 10
" Ginger 113
" Horehound 125
" Hydrangea.....48
" Hyssop..... 100
" Indigo.....13 114
" Ipecac: 156
" Jessamine 40
" Lemon.....70
" Marjoram..... 142
" Pink 152
" Potato 121
" Senna of Europe..... 129
" Succory 81
" Tobacco 60
" Yam 33

Wild Yam Root.....123
Willow 82 150
" Herb.....124
Wine Aloes.....110
" Antimonial..... 112
" Aromat 158
" Calumbæ.....17 116
" Canella and Rhei.....17
" Colch: Rad: 26 120
" " Sem:.....26 120
" Ergot..... 36 124
" Gentian Comp:.....41
" Ipecacuanha.....52 133
" Iron.....126
" Opium 67 142
" Rhubarb.....77 148
" Stramonii Fol: 93
" Tar.....144
Wintera 158
Winterberry 72
Winter's Bark.. 158
Winter-bloom..... 45
Wintergreen 22, 40 128
Witch-hazel 45 130
Woad.....134
Wolfsbane 5
Woodbine.....40
Wood-soot 128
Wood-sorrel..... 142
Worm-grass 91
Worm-seed.....119
Wormwood 5

X.

Xanthorrhiza 158
Xanthoxylin.....101 158
Xanthoxylum.....101 158
" Fraxineum....101
Xylol 158

Y.

Yarrow..... 5 107
Yaw-root 107
Yeast.....125
Yellow Cinchona.....23
" " Bark.....119
" Dock.....149
" Gentian 41
" Henbane 144
" Jasmine.....40 128
" Jessamine 40
" Ladies' Bed-straw.....128
" Oxide of Mercury.....132
" Parilla..... 138
" Poplar.....59
" Prus: Potass: 146
" Puccoon.....49
" Rhododendrum 148
" Rood.....49
" Root.....49, 132 and 158
" Wood.....101

Z.

Zedoariæ 158
Zedoary 158
Zibethum... 120
Zinci Acetas.....158
" Carbonas Precip: 158
" Chlor: 158
" Cyanidum 158
" Ferrocyanid: 159
" Iodidum 159
" Lactas 159
" Oxidum 159
" Phosphas.....159
" Sulphas.....159
" Valerianas.....159
Zingiber 102 159
" Offic: 102